

# *Archaeology Wales*

## **Burton Wold Solar Farm Northamptonshire: Site A**

Desk Based Assessment



By  
Helen Holderness  
Report No. 1248

Archaeology Wales Limited,  
Rhos Helyg, Cwm Belan,  
Llanidloes, Powys, SY18 6QF  
Tel: +44 (0) 1686 440371  
Email: [admin@arch-wales.co.uk](mailto:admin@arch-wales.co.uk)

# Archaeology Wales

## Burton Wold Solar Farm Northamptonshire: Site A

Desk Based Assessment

Prepared For: Stratus Environmental Ltd

Edited by: Mark Houlston  
Signed: *Mark Houlston*  
Position: Managing Director  
Date: 4/8/14

Authorised by: Mark Houlston  
Signed: *Mark Houlston*  
Position: Managing Director  
Date: 4/8/14

By  
Helen Holderness

Report No: 1248

Date: August 2014

## CONTENTS

Non-Technical Summary	1
1 Introduction	2
2 Site Description	2
3 Methodology	3
4 Archaeological and Historical Background	4
4.1 Previous Archaeological Studies	4
4.2 The Historic Landscape	4
4.3 Scheduled Monuments	4
4.4 Listed Buildings	5
4.5 Known Archaeological Remains and Historical Development	5
5 Map Regression	7
6 Aerial Photographs	9
7 Site Visit	9
8 Visual Impact Assessment	10
9 Impact Assessment	10
9.1 Previous Impacts	10
9.2 Potential Impacts from Proposed Development	11
10 Assessment of Archaeological Potential and Importance	12
11 Conclusion	13
12 Sources	15

Appendix I: Gazetteer of Scheduled Monuments & Listed Buildings

Appendix II: Gazetteer of sites recorded on the regional HER

Appendix III: List of sites recorded on the NMR

### List of Figures

Figure 1	Site location
Figure 2	Designated historic sites on ZVT
Figure 3	Site recorded on the HER and NRHE within the 2km search zone. Where they identify the same feature, only the HER is labelled
Figure 4	Ordnance Survey Original Survey Drawing 1817

- Figure 5      Ordnance Survey 1834  
Figure 6      1st edition Ordnance Survey 1885 1: 10,560  
Figure 7      2nd edition Ordnance Survey map 1901 1: 2,500

#### List of Photos

- Photo 1      1946 aerial photograph of the site with the irregular linear feature in the south central part of the site.
- Photo 2      From the highest point of the site looking northwest to Site C
- Photo 3      The Round House, looking northeast, from the highest point of the site
- Photo 4      Looking east from the lowest point of the site
- Photo 5      Looking northwest from the lowest point of the site towards Site C
- Photo 6      The small pond on the western limit of the site
- Photo 7      The northern limit of the site. Along the baulk is an intermittent scatter of coarse pottery and a few pieces of burnt flint.
- Photo 8      View towards Site B and C from main entrance onto the site, from opposite The Round House

#### Copyright Notice:

Archaeology Wales Ltd. retain copyright of this report under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act, 1988.

The Ordnance Survey has granted Archaeology Wales Ltd a Copyright Licence (No. 100055111) to reproduce map information; Copyright remains otherwise with the Ordnance Survey

## **Non – Technical Summary**

*In April 2014 Archaeology Wales was commissioned by Joanna Berlyn of Stratus Environmental Ltd. to carry out an archaeological desk-based assessment of a proposed solar farm on land near Burton Latimer, Kettering, Northamptonshire (SP 92574 74479) as part of a planning application.*

*No designated historic landscape areas, Listed Buildings or Scheduled Ancient Monuments lie within the bounds of the proposed development. Two Listed Buildings lie within a 2km search area around the site.*

*The regional Historic Environment Record lists 192 sites, events, features or find spots within the 2km search area and the National Monuments Record lists 8 sites. None of these lie within the area of proposed development, although the records show that the surrounding area is relatively rich in Romano-British archaeological remains and there are many recorded crop marks across the immediate landscape.*

*The site area appears to have been used for agriculture throughout much of its history. It was enclosed in the early 19<sup>th</sup> century, but may be part of an older agricultural landscape, as ploughed-out medieval ridge and furrow have been observed in the surrounding area.*

*Aerial photographs, taken in 1946, of the site show in an approximately 200m long irregular macula feature which has been cut by later field drains*

*Due to the large numbers of Roman finds in the area it is considered that there is a moderate to high potential for as yet unrecorded archaeological remains to be present on the site. These remains, should they exist, may be affected by likely ground works associated with the proposed development. It is, therefore, recommended that geophysical survey be carried out to establish the natures of the soil mark and an archaeological watching brief is maintained during any ground-breaking activity associated with the development.*

## **1 Introduction**

- 1.1 In April 2014 Archaeology Wales (AW) was commissioned by Joanna Berlyn of Stratus Environmental Ltd, to carry out an archaeological Desk-Based Assessment of a proposed solar farm on land near Burton Latimer, Kettering, Northamptonshire (SP SP 92574 74479, Figure 1, AW Project Number 2228).
- 1.2 The assessment is being undertaken for a planning application.
- 1.3 The purpose of the Desk-Based Assessment is to assess the impact of the proposed solar farm for a planning application. The aim, as set out in the following report, is to provide Status Environmental Ltd. with the information they are likely to need to make a decision on where to place the solar arrays and the visual impact the development may have in heritage assets in the area. This work is to highlight standing and buried remains of potential archaeological interest to ensure that they are fully investigated and recorded if they are disturbed or revealed as a result of any subsequent activities associated with the development.
- 1.4 The proposed development comprises plans for the construction of a south facing solar farm on a site (Site A) to the east of Burton Latimer, Kettering, Northamptonshire (henceforth – the site), currently part of a larger field and in use as a farm land laid out to arable.

## **2 Site A Description**

- 2.1 The site covers an area of approximately 34 hectares and lies approximately 2.5km to the east of the town of Burton Latimer and 2.5km to the south of Cranford St John. The site is currently open arable farm land. A surfaced track lies along the northern edge. Along the east and west boundaries lies an intermittent mature hawthorn hedgerow with a drainage ditch along the outer edge. To the south the site is bounded by another hawthorn hedgerow with mature trees.
- 2.2 The ground rises gently from the northern limit of the site along the eastern boundary then drops away to the south, southwest and west.
- 2.3 The site lies in an agricultural landscape of open arable fields edged with drainage ditches and hawthorn hedgerows and in the southwest corner a small woodland plantation.
- 2.4 The site lies on a boulder clay plateau to the east of the River Ise. The soils are a mixture of heavy clay with better drained sandy clays that generally lie over the boulder clay, in places though; limestone from the bedrock can be seen in the soils. Ironstone lies beneath the limestone which has resulted in quarrying and mining in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries. Underground mining continued until the 1960s in Burton Latimer parish to the south of the site.
- 2.4 The site lies on Blisworth Limestone overlain with Oadby Member Diamicton: a boulder clay laid down under glacial conditions (BGS 2014).

### **3 Methodology**

- 3.1 The methodology for this desk-based assessment follows that set out in the specification.
- 3.2 The primary objective is to assess the impact of the development proposals on the historic environment. This will inform design solutions and potential mitigation strategies for the detailed design for the planning permission. The aim is to make full and effective use of existing information in establishing the archaeological significance of the site, to elucidate the presence or absence of archaeological material, its character, distribution, extent, condition and relative significance.
- 3.3 The work includes a comprehensive assessment of regional context within which the archaeological evidence rests and aims to highlight any relevant research issues within national and regional research frameworks.
- 3.4 This report provides information of sufficient detail to allow informed planning decisions to be made which can safeguard the archaeological resource. Preservation in situ has been advocated where at all possible, but where engineering or other factors result in loss of archaeological deposits, preservation by record has been recommended.
- 3.5 This assessment considers the following:
  - a) The nature, extent and degree of survival of archaeological sites, structures, deposits and landscapes within the study area through assessment of various readily available primary sources:
    - Collation and assessment of all relevant information held in the regional HER at Northampton, including listed building records, within 2km radius of assessment area.
    - Assessment of all available excavation report and archives including unpublished and unprocessed material affecting the site and its setting.
    - Assessment of all relevant extant aerial photographic (AP) evidence.
    - All sources indexed in the County Archive
    - Records held by the developer e.g. bore hole logs, geological/geomorphological information, aerial photographs, maps, plans
    - Map regression analysis using all relevant cartographic sources e.g. All editions of the Ordnance Survey County Series, Tithe and early estate maps (as available).
    - Internet sourced satellite imagery
    - Historic documents (e.g. Charters, registers, estate papers).
  - b) The significance of any remains in their context both regionally and nationally and in light of the findings of the desk based study.
- 3.6 This work conforms to the Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Desk Based Assessment, as produced by the Institute for Archaeologists (IfA 2011).

## **4 Archaeological and Historical Background**

### **4.1 Previous archaeological studies**

- 4.1.1 No previous archaeological studies encompassing the site of the proposed development are recorded on the HER. However, several such studies are recorded within the 2km search area.
- 4.1.2 There have been a variety of archaeological interventions and surveys undertaken close to the site. The greater part of the known archaeological evidence from the area dates from the late Iron Age and Romano-British period comes from investigations carried out since 2005 ahead of the construction of the Burton Wold wind farm to the west of the site.
- 4.1.4 The Single Onshore Borehole Index (SOBI 2014), as displayed by the British Geological Survey, has been examined. A single borehole sunk on the site (SP97SW179) recorded 85ft (25.90m) of 'cover' lying over ironstone. To the immediate west of the site another was sunk (SP97SW178) and recorded 90ft (27.43m) of cover before striking ironstone. Boreholes to the west (SP97SW280) and north (SP97NW205) give more detail with topsoil being recorded to a depth of 1ft 6 inches (0.46m) before coming across boulder clay. This varied between 14ft (4.27m) and 34ft (10.36m) deep before hitting limestone.

### **4.2 The Historic Landscape**

- 4.2.1 The proposed development falls within the Historic Landscape Character Area of Reinstated Mineral Extraction - 8b the Lowick-Finedon Valley Side. Key characteristics are:
- Large irregular field set among a wider 20th century fieldscape
  - Some land re-used as recreational facilities and land fill sites
  - Some historic woodland and parkland
  - Scarce ridge and furrow or other earthwork monuments
  - Frequent railways
- 4.2.2 The proposed development does not lie within any conservation areas. The nearest are Burton Latimer 2.5km to the west of the site, Cranford 2.7m to the north, and Finedon at 2.9km to the southwest.
- 4.2.3 No further designated historic landscape or historic conservation areas lie within 2km of the proposed site (see Figure 2). However there are several Historic Parks and Gardens in the wider local area. Wickstead Park (Grade II) lies 5.4km to the northwest of the site, Boughton House (Grade I) Parks and Gardens 5.6km to the northwest, Drayton House (Grade I) 6.7km to the northeast and Great Harrowden Hall (Grade II\*) 5.7km to the southwest.

### **4.3 Scheduled Monuments**

- 4.3.1 There are no Scheduled Monuments (SMs) within a 2km radius of the proposed site (see Figure 2).
- 4.3.2 The closest SMs are Three Hill Round Barrows 3.8km to the northeast of the site, Crow Hill Iron Age Hill Fort 3.8km to the southeast, and Barton Seagrove deserted



village 4.8km to the northwest of the site. None of the SMs can be seen from the site nor is the site visible from them.

#### **4.4 Listed Buildings**

- 4.4.1 There are 2 listed buildings within the 2km search area (Figure 2), both of which are described in more detail in Appendix I.
- 4.4.2 The Round House (Grade II) is 930m to the east of the site and occupies a slightly elevated location so stands proud on the horizon. The other building is a 17<sup>th</sup> century barn that is hidden from the site by a mature hedgerow.

#### **4.5 Known archaeological remains and historical development**

- 4.5.1 There are 192 sites or events listed on the HER within a 2km radius of the centre of the proposed development site. None are recorded within the bounds of the site itself. The full catalogue provided by Northamptonshire HER is included with an abridged table of SMR group numbers in the rear of this report (Figure 3, Appendix II). The sites are briefly described below, according to period, where they are incorporated in a summary of the historical development of the area.
- 4.5.2 There are eight sites listed on the National Record of the Historic Environment (NRHE) maintained by English Heritage (EH) within the 2km search area. Three are duplicates of the HER records. None of these sites are recorded within the bounds of the development area. Information from the NRHE is included as an appendix in the rear of this report (Appendix III).

##### ***Early Prehistoric (c. 10,000-c.800CE)***

- 4.5.3 There is evidence that there has been a human presence in the area of the site since the Mesolithic period. Small scale flint scatters have been recorded in the Ise and Nene Valleys to the west and southeast of the site but nothing recorded within the 2km search zone. Mesolithic material is less likely to occur on more elevated clay sites.
- 4.5.4 To the southeast of the site is Finedon Poplars, a small woodland, which contains the remains of Paplow, a probable Bronze Age burial mound (HER 4828). Other Bronze Age finds have been made in the locale including several cremation urns located at Twywell approximately 3km to the north of the site (HER 1936). A mound, possibly a prehistoric burial mound observed on aerial photographs lies beneath the medieval ridge and furrow (HER 1920).
- 4.5.5 These sites display that the landscape was occupied and being exploited by humans by the late their millennium BE at the latest.

##### ***Iron Age (c.800CE-AD43)***

- 4.5.7 The greater part of the known archaeological evidence from the area dates from the late Iron Age and Roman period. These take the form of enclosures and possible droveways or roads observed in aerial photographs and through geophysical survey. Excavations dug ahead of the construction of the Burton Wold wind farm and other investigations carried out in the area have concluded that it was a pastoralist

landscape and there is evidence for relatively intensive settlement (HER 3310, 5316, 5317, 7248, etc.).

- 4.5.8 Definitive evidence relating to the Late Iron Age is lacking and there are several large and complex enclosures, many of quite a substantial size, in the area. HER 1370, 730m to the southeast of the site, is one of the few that has been dated through pottery found whilst field walking.

#### ***Roman (AD 43 – c. AD 410)***

- 4.5.9 There is widespread evidence for Roman settlement in the area, usually in the form of crop marks, but some excavation has taken place. Most of the evidence of Roman settlement comes from the excavation carried out at Burton Wold Wind Farm, 1.3km to the northwest of the site (HER 5319) but also from the recent excavations at Higham Road in Burton Latimer (HER 1920) 2.29km from the site. A settlement was established in the late 2<sup>nd</sup> century AD and remained in use until the late 4<sup>th</sup> century AD. As well as evidence of metal working and quarrying, the site was primarily an agricultural settlement with smaller enclosures and trackways linking them. There was a densely packed area of stones which formed the foundations to a substantial building, other evidence of buildings were limited to drip gullies.
- 4.5.10 Although agriculture was being carried out on the Wold, it is probably that to the north of the site it was still relatively heavily wooded. Rockingham Forest covered a large part of the land to the north. However, the scattered cropmarks of enclosures and settlements seen in aerial photographs suggests that there was some clearance for agriculture.

#### ***Early Medieval (c. AD 410 – AD 1080)***

- 4.5.11 There is little evidence of an Early Medieval presence in the locale. Across Northamptonshire there appears to be a major break in settlement pattern from dispersed small scale settlements contracting into fewer, but larger estates or 'sokes' (Foard, Hill & Britnell 2003). Burton Latimer and Finedon fell within the Hundred of Northnaveslund which may have been part of one of these Saxon sokes. The settlement at Burton Latimer is likely to have come into existence at the end of the tenth century.

#### ***Medieval (1086 – 1540)***

- 4.5.12 The manor of Burton is recorded in the Domesday Book with a very large populations of 61 households. It was the property of Guy de Raimbeaucourt (who also had one of the manors at Cranford). The predominant agricultural practice appears to be pastoralism with over 40 acres being recorded as meadow.
- 4.5.13 To the west of the site the fossilised remains of ridge and furrow has been recorded but little survives on the site. It could be that much of the area was still wooded or scrubland due to its heavier clay soils and limited water supplies.
- 4.5.14 A series of possible charcoal production sites (HER 5970) have been observed through aerial photography 800m to the north of the site. These are undated but as the Wold would once have been wooded it is possible that these sites may date from the medieval period or earlier.

### ***Post-medieval (1536 – 1899)***

- 4.5.15 The surrounding land was enclosed by parliamentary acts in the early 1800s transferring the land into private hands. There was also a period of land improvement with the introduction of field drains to the clay soils of the Wold which continued into the 20th century. However, it was also a period that saw greater industrialisation in the area.
- 4.5.16 The landscape had been quarried and mined for both stone and clay since the Roman period but the arrival of the railways to the west and north of the area meant that production could be increased. During the latter half of the 19<sup>th</sup> century quarries for both ironstone and limestone invested in were opened up across the area. Many (HER 8456, 8457, 8458, etc) had a significant amount of infrastructure in place with engine sheds, and tramways but some of them were also short lived. In 1898 Round House Quarry (HER 8461) to the east of the site started production on a site that covered over 70 acres.

### ***Modern (c.1900 - )***

- 4.5.17 Most of the sites recorded from the Modern period continue with the quarrying and associated industrial activity although a German bomber plane was brought down in during a raid on Wellingborough in 1942 and was excavated in the 1970s. (HER 6014).

## **5 Map Regression**

### ***5.1 A Map of the Manor of Cranford 1748***

- 5.1.1 The site is not included on the Manor map which indicates the area, slightly to the north of the site as The Wold. This would suggest that the area, at this time, was still partially wooded.

### ***5.2 Ordnance Survey Original Survey Drawing 1817 (Figure 4)***

- 5.2.1 One of the first maps to depict the layout of the field encompassing the site is the Ordnance Survey original surveyors' map drawn up in the early 19th century. The map of this area is dated 1817 and shows an agricultural landscape of fields and dispersed farmsteads.
- 5.2.2 The map appears to be slightly inaccurately drawn with some scaling issues so it is difficult to overlay the site boundary in an true location.
- 5.2.3 In the general area, a small quarry is marked to the west of the site. Potentially the quarry had been in existence for some time as the road has curved to the north rather than following the established field boundary.
- 5.2.4 To the southwest of the site, Finedon Poplars, a small woodland is marked and may indicate earlier land use.

### ***5.3 Ordnance Survey 1834 (Figure 5)***

- 5.3.1 This map is the formalised version of the original surveyor's map but has been completely redrawn or updated.
- 5.3.2 The site boundaries now conform better to those marked on the map. The field boundary in the centre of the site has become a trackway with the land along it being formalised into regular plots.
- 5.3.3 The northern field has been split north south and the farmstead of Burton Wold has been built.
- 5.3.4 Finedon Poplars continues to be marked but the quarry appears to have gone by this time. Immediately to the east of the site is a field marked as Burton Gorse which may be a remnant of the older land use.
- 5.3.5 The Round House has been constructed.

### ***5.4 1st edition Ordnance Survey 1885 1: 10,560 (Figure 6)***

- 5.4.1 There are no large scale changes. The northern fields have been divided by a diagonally running boundary which leads out from Top Lodge.
- 5.4.2 Burton Gorse has been cleared but Finedon Poplars is marked as woodland, a trait that continues to the present day. The survival of the woodland may be connected with the Bronze Age round barrow, Paplow (HER 4828) which lies within.

### ***5.5 2nd edition Ordnance Survey map 1901 1: 2,500 (Figure 7)***

- 5.5.1 At the start of the 20th century there is no apparent change in the immediate vicinity of the site. A small pond is marked on the limit of the west of the site which continues through to the present day .
- 5.5.2 In the wider landscape the fields and villages continue to follow the established pattern without any major changes.

### ***5.6 Ordnance Survey 1927 1: 10,560***

- 5.6.1 Although there is no change to the site, the fields to the east are now marked as rough pasture which may reflect the open cast quarrying of the area (HER 8461)

### ***5.7 Provisional edition Ordnance Survey 1938 1: 10,560***

- 5.7.1 No change

### ***5.8 Ordnance Survey 1958 1: 10,560***

- 5.8.1 No change

### ***5.9 Ordnance Survey 1975 1: 10,000***

- 5.9.1 The field boundaries in the northern field have been removed.

### ***5.12 Ordnance Survey 1995 1: 10,000***

- 5.12.1 No change.

## **6 Aerial Photographs**

- 6.1 Several aerial photographs covering the site area were examined but in general the aerial photographs concentrate on the known archaeological sites to the west of the site. Perhaps the clearest photograph of the site was taken in 1946 by the RAF (Photo 1).
- 6.2 It shows the field boundaries as marked on the 1938 OS map with a strong indication of field drains cutting across the site, and wider area, at regular intervals.
- 6.3 Within the site boundary, a L-shaped crop mark, or even a rectangular shaped feature, approximately 80m along each side can be seen in the central part of the site leading out from the corner of a field boundary. This does not match previously established boundaries and may be the corner of an enclosure of pre 18<sup>th</sup> century date. However, it may also be an indication of then current farming practices as the other field has strong diagonal lines running out from the gateways of the other fields
- 6.4 To the south of the crop mark is an elongated, irregular patch of darker soil approximately 200m long. It is rounded at both ends and may have been dispersed by ploughing. It is cut through by a field drain.

## **7 Site Visit**

- 7.1 A site visit was undertaken on the 14th April 2014. Conditions were bright and dry. The field perimeter was walked in its entirety.
- 7.2 The site occupies ground that rises gradually to the south and reaches a plateau two thirds of the way along the eastern hedge (Photo 2) and then falls away to the south, southwest and west. The eastern side is bounded for approximately two thirds of the length by an established hawthorn hedge. The southern boundary is hawthorn hedging with occasional trees. A small plantation sits to the southwest of the site separated by a shallow, wet ditch. This ditch then continues along the western limit of the site. Approximately half way along the western boundary there is another hawthorn hedge. The northern boundary is also hedged and beyond that is a stone road leading to Burton Wold Farm.
- 7.3 The Round House is visible through the gaps in the hedges (Photo 3) from the highest point of the site but not from the western side (Photo 4).
- 7.4 A small pond approximately 7m across and 1m deep lies along the western boundary (Photo 6). This pond is first recorded on the 1901 OS map.
- 7.5 The other sites (Site B & Site C) under consideration for solar farms are not visible (Photos 2 and 5).
- 7.6 No sites or features of archaeological interest were noted within the site but a small quantity of heavily abraded Roman or medieval pottery and some burnt flint was seen intermittently scattered along the northern site limit and may have migrated there through plough and harrow action.

## **8 Visual Impact Assessment**

The development has the potential to have an effect on the heritage assets and their settings. Potential effects on the heritage assets resulting from changes within their settings have been assessed and are described below. If there is no detailed description then any effects have been assessed as neutral. This will usually be on the basis of one of the following reasons:

- The asset is located within the ZVT but local condition such as woodland, topography or buildings mean that there would not be inter-visibility
- The change will not lead to and change to the significance of the asset, or the asset is of low or negligible importance

### ***8.1 Scheduled Monuments***

8.1.1 There are no scheduled monuments within 2km of the proposed solar farm.

### ***8.2 Conservation Areas***

8.2.1 There are no Conservation Areas within 2km of the proposed solar farm

### ***8.3 Registered Parks and Gardens***

8.3.1 There are no registered parks or gardens within 2km of the proposed development site

### ***8.4 Listed Buildings***

8.4.1 The Round House (900m to the east of the site), a Grade II listed building, stands on the highest point of the eastern Wold. It would have a direct view of the development site although much of it would be screened by the existing hedgerow and new screening. The impact on the view from the house would be high: however, the view has already been compromised by the construction of the wind turbines (Photo 8).

8.4.2 The other Listed Building is a mid 18<sup>th</sup> century barn, 640m to the southeast of the site. Currently it sits behind a large mature hedge that forms the southern boundary of the site. It sits outside the ZTV so the impact on the site is negligible.

### ***8.5 Other Sites***

8.5 There are two other sites under the proposal: Site A, 1.9km to the north and Site C, 1.7km to the northwest. Both sites have a significant area covered within the ZTV for this site. However, the visibility of the sites to each other is masked by landscape features such as micro-topography, hedge and trees.

## **9 Impact Assessment**

### ***9.1 Previous impacts***

9.1.1 Research has suggested that the site was used as undeveloped agricultural land throughout its known history. The most significant impact to potential historical or

archaeological preservation of the site in modern times has been the impact of mechanised farming. Deep ploughing has removed any traces of the open field cultivation or ridge and furrow which would have once characterised the area. It will also have an impact on any earlier remains which may exist within the site.

## **9.2 *Potential impacts from proposed development***

- 9.2.1 The final layout of the solar farm will be agreed through Condition following the granting of planning permission. The general area of solar panel deployment has been identified on the indicative layout. Mitigation measures, to be contained within a WSI, and Conditioned as part of any planning permission, will be informed by a detailed layout and method of construction.
- 9.2.2 Research has not identified any specific sites or features of archaeological interest within the bounds of the proposed development area. However, it clearly lies in an area relatively rich in prehistoric, Roman and medieval archaeological finds and sites. Therefore, there is a potential for as yet unrecorded finds and features of these periods to exist below ground. Any of the following activities associated with the proposed development could therefore have the potential to impact on archaeological remains:

### **9.3 Panels**

- 9.3.1 The panels will be mounted onto posts and driven up to 1.5m in the ground. The standing height of the panels once erected would be 3m.
- 9.3.2 In areas of archaeological sensitivity the panels would be installed on floating concrete pads which would require a topsoil strip to approximately 0.20m.

### **9.4 Cabling**

- 9.4.1 The rows of panels will be connected via the supporting racking limiting intrusive ground works. There will be a need for central trenches to link the panels to the inverter and the inverters to the substation, as well as a periphery cable circulating the wider site. The maximum depth of the cabling trenches will be 0.85m and .60m wide.
- 9.4.2 The layout of the cabling is not fixed and would be routed to avoid areas of archaeological sensitivity.

### **9.5 Invertors/Transformers**

- 9.5.1 The site will require a number of invertors or transformers, currently 9 are expected to be constructed and their location is flexible within the site. They will be 8m x 3m x 2.5m high and will be positioned on concrete pads so will have minimal ground disturbance.

### **9.6 Substations**

- 9.6.1 The site will have a substation that will measure 12m x 4m x 2.5m high. Their location within the site is flexible and they will be positioned on concrete pads to minimise impact on the historic landscape.

### **9.7 Access Tracks**

9.7.1 Access to the site will be along existing tracks for the Burton Wold Wind Farm. New tracks will be required within the site, however, these can be routed to avoid archaeologically sensitive areas or constructed to 'float' on the existing ground level with minimal disturbance.

## **9.8 Landscaping**

9.8.1 A programme of landscaping will be submitting with the application and will allow existing hedgerows to grow taller and plug any gaps.

# **10 Assessment of Archaeological Potential and Importance**

## ***10.1 Scheduled Monuments – High Importance***

10.1.1 The nearest Scheduled Monument to the proposed development, the Early Bronze Age round barrows at Three Hill, are 3.8m to northeast of the site and there are also a number of Iron Age or Roman sites, including Crow Hill Iron Age Fort, that lie along the Nene Valley, 3.8km to the southeast, and Barton Seagrove deserted village, 4.8km to the northwest of the site. The locations mean that all of these fall out of sight of the proposed development, thus limiting the visual impact the development may have.

## ***10.2 The Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England – High Importance***

10.2.1 There are several Historic Parks and Gardens in the wider local area. Wickstead Park (Grade II) lies 5.4km to the northwest of the site, Drayton House (Grade I) 6.7km to the northeast and Great Harrowden Hall (Grade II\*) 5.7km to the southwest. All three sit outside the limit of the ZTV and fall out of sight of the proposed development.

10.2.2 The very limit of the ZTV touches the south eastern limit of Boughton House (Grade I), 5.4km to the northeast of the site, but screening by established trees and other landscaping means there is no line of sight between them.

## ***10.3 Conservation Areas – Medium Importance***

10.3.1 The nearest Conservation Areas are Burton Latimer 2.5km to the west of the site, Cranford 2.7m to the north, and Finedon at 2.9km to the southwest. The northern limit of Cranford Conservation Area lies within the limit of the ZVT. A greater area of Burton Latimer Conservation Area falls within the limit of the ZVT, but there is no line of sight to either site. Construction of the solar farm is likely to have no impact either visually or physically on the settings of either Conservation Area.

## ***10.4 Listed Buildings***

10.4.1 Grade I and II\* buildings are of High Importance and Grade II buildings are of medium importance. There are no listed buildings within the proposed solar farm area. There are 2 Listed Buildings within the 2km search area. Both are Grade II and stand within 1km of the site.



- 4.4.2 The Round House (Grade II) is 930m to the east of the site and occupies a slightly elevated location. It is on the limit of the ZVT but does stand overlooking the site, so has the potential for a full view of the solar arrays thus rendering it to have a high degree of impact. However, it also already has a full western aspect towards the existing, and proposed, wind turbines of the Burton Wold wind farm.
- 4.4.3 The other listed building is a 17<sup>th</sup> century barn that is hidden from the site by a mature hedgerow. It falls just outside of the ZTV as the development currently stands so it likely to have no impact in its settings.

### ***10.5 Non-designated sites***

- 10.5.1 The archaeological desk-based assessment has identified one feature of archaeological interests within the bounds of the proposed development area. The work indicates that the site has consisted of undeveloped agricultural land throughout its recorded history.
- 10.5.2 An irregular linear soil mark in the south central part measuring approximately 200m by 34m was seen on the 1946 aerial photograph. It was cut through by a later field drain and maybe a natural feature but the soil colours are fairly uniform across the Wold. There exists the possibility that it may be archaeological.

### ***10.6 Mitigation***

- 10.6.1 Due to the large numbers of Roman finds in the area there is a moderate to high potential for as yet unrecorded archaeological remains to be present on the site.
- 10.6.2 These remains, should they exist, may be affected by likely ground works associated with the proposed development. It is therefore recommended that a WSI is Conditioned as part of any planning permission, and that this includes a geophysical survey. The survey will be undertaken once a detailed layout has been defined to inform mitigation design measures. It will establish the nature of the soil mark identified in the aerial photograph. It is also recommended that an archaeological watching brief is maintained during any ground-breaking activity associated with the development.

## **11 Conclusions**

- 11.1 The archaeological desk-based assessment determined that no conservation areas Cranford lie within the 2km search area drawn around the site.
- 11.2 No Scheduled Monuments or Registered Parks or Gardens lie within the 2 km search area.
- 11.3 Two Listed Buildings lie within the 2km search area. None of these sites lie within the bounds of the proposed development. The Round House (Grade II) will have a direct line of sight to the development. The Barn (Grade II) to the southeast of the site will not.
- 11.4 192 sites or events are recorded within the regional HER and 3 within the NRHE within the 2km search area. No sites are recorded within the limits of the proposed

development, and no new sites were identified during the site visit, although a small scatter of coarse pottery was observed along the north boundary of the site.

- 11.5 A linear, possible archaeological, feature was identified on aerial photographs in the south central part of the site.
- 11.6 The area has relatively rich Late Iron Age and Roman archaeology with an emerging Roman agricultural landscape being pieced together around the site. It is likely that throughout much of the medieval and post medieval period the site lay as undeveloped agricultural land.
- 11.7 Due to the large numbers of Roman finds in the area it is considered that there is a moderate to high potential for as yet unrecorded archaeological remains to be present on the site. These remains, should they exist, may be affected by likely ground works associated with the proposed development. It is therefore recommended that a WSI forms a requirement of a planning condition, and that this includes a provision for a geophysical survey, to be carried out to establish the nature of the soil marks, and an archaeological watching brief, to be maintained during any ground-breaking activity associated with the development.

## 12 Sources

### *Published*

- Edgeworth, M. 2008 'Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer' *Northamptonshire Archaeology* 35, 27-43
- Foard, G., Hall, D. & Britnell, T. 2003 *The Historic Landscape of Rockingham Forest* Rockingham Forest Trust/Northants County Council.
- Hall, D. 1995 *The Open Fields of Northamptonshire* Northampton: Northamptonshire Record Office
- Page, W. (ed.). 1930 *A History of the County of Northamptonshire: Volume 3* Victoria County History

### *Unpublished*

- Anon 1984 *A1-M1 Link Road and Kettering Northern Bypass: Archaeological Survey 1983-84*, Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports
- Anon 2010 *Burton Wold, Southern Extension, Northamptonshire* RPS Planning Development
- Butler, A. 2010 *Archaeological geophysical survey on land east of Kettering, Northamptonshire*. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports
- Butler, A. and Burgess, C. 2003 *Geophysical Survey at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering*. Northamptonshire Archaeology
- Jones, C. 2010 *Archaeological Evaluation on Land South of Burton Wold Wind Farm Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire* Northamptonshire Archaeology
- Jones, S. C. 2004 *Archaeological Watching Brief at Latimer Park, Burton Latimer, Northants*. University of Leicester: University of Leicester Archaeological Services
- Newtown, A. 2005 *Land off Cranford Road, Burton Latimer, Kettering: an archaeological desk-based assessment* Archaeological Solutions Ltd
- Soden, I. and Dix, B. 1995 *The M1-A1 Link Road in Northamptonshire: Archaeological Observation Along the A14, 1989-94*, Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports
- Walford, J. 2010 *Archaeological Geophysical Survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire* Northamptonshire Archaeology

### *Maps*

- Brazier, W. 1748 A Map of the Manor of Cranford containing the parishes of St Johns and St Andrews in the County of Northamptonshire Belonging to the Right Honourable Mary, Countess of Cardigan 1748
- Ordnance Survey 1817 2" to 1 mile No 252 Surveyor's drawing

Ordnance Survey 1834 1" to 1 mile  
1st edition Ordnance Survey 1885 1: 10,560  
2nd edition Ordnance Survey map 1901 1: 2,500  
Ordnance Survey 1927 1: 10,560  
Provisional edition Ordnance Survey 1938 1: 10,560  
Ordnance Survey 1958 1: 10,560  
Ordnance Survey 1975 1: 10,000  
Ordnance Survey 1986 1: 10,000  
Ordnance Survey 1995 1: 10,000

### ***Databases***

Regional Historic Environment Record (HER), held and maintained by Northamptonshire County Council

National Record of the Historic Environment, held and maintained by English Heritage

### ***Online Sources***

A Sense of Place, as maintained and displayed online by Burton Latimer Heritage Society  
<http://www.burtonlatimer.info/index.html>

Historic Landscape Character Assessment, as maintained and displayed online by Northamptonshire Observatory  
<http://www.northamptonshireobservatory.org.uk/publications/document.asp?documentid=1022> (accessed 19/4/14)

Open Domesday <http://domesdaymap.co.uk/place/SP9074/burton-latimer/> (accessed 23/4/14)

Rockingham Forest Project <http://resource.rockingham-forest-trust.org.uk/> (accessed 17/4/14)

Single Onshore Boreholes Index, as maintained and displayed online by the British Geological Survey - <http://mapapps.bgs.ac.uk/geologyofbritain/home.html> (accessed 15/4/14)

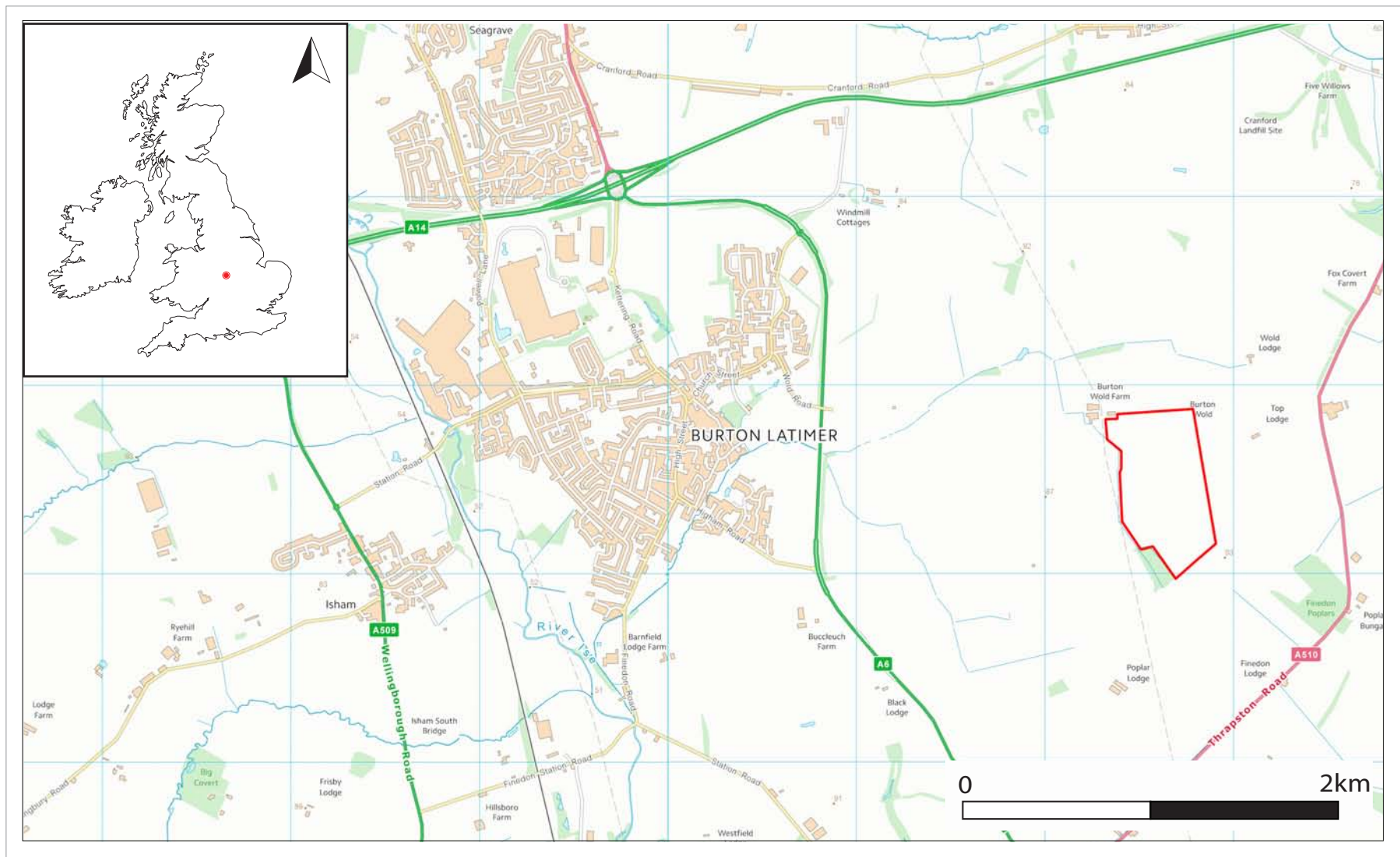
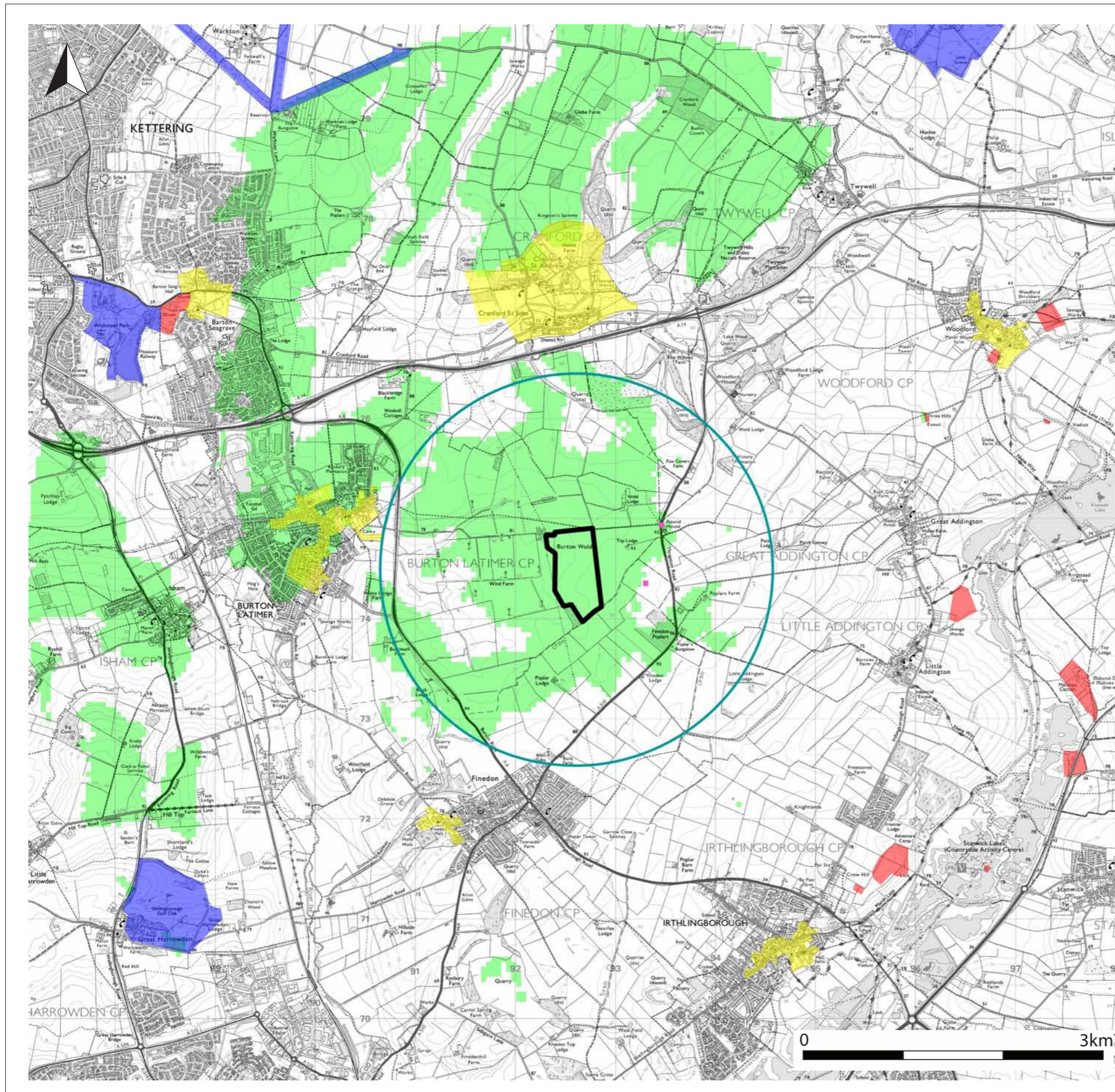


Fig 1: Figure showing location of assessment area



Legend

- Blue Zones - Registered Parks and Gardens
- Yellow Zones - Conservation Areas
- Red Zones - Scheduled Monuments
- Blue Square - Grade I and II\* listed buildings
- Pink Square - Grade II listed buildings

Fig 2: Designated historic sites overlaid on ZTV map

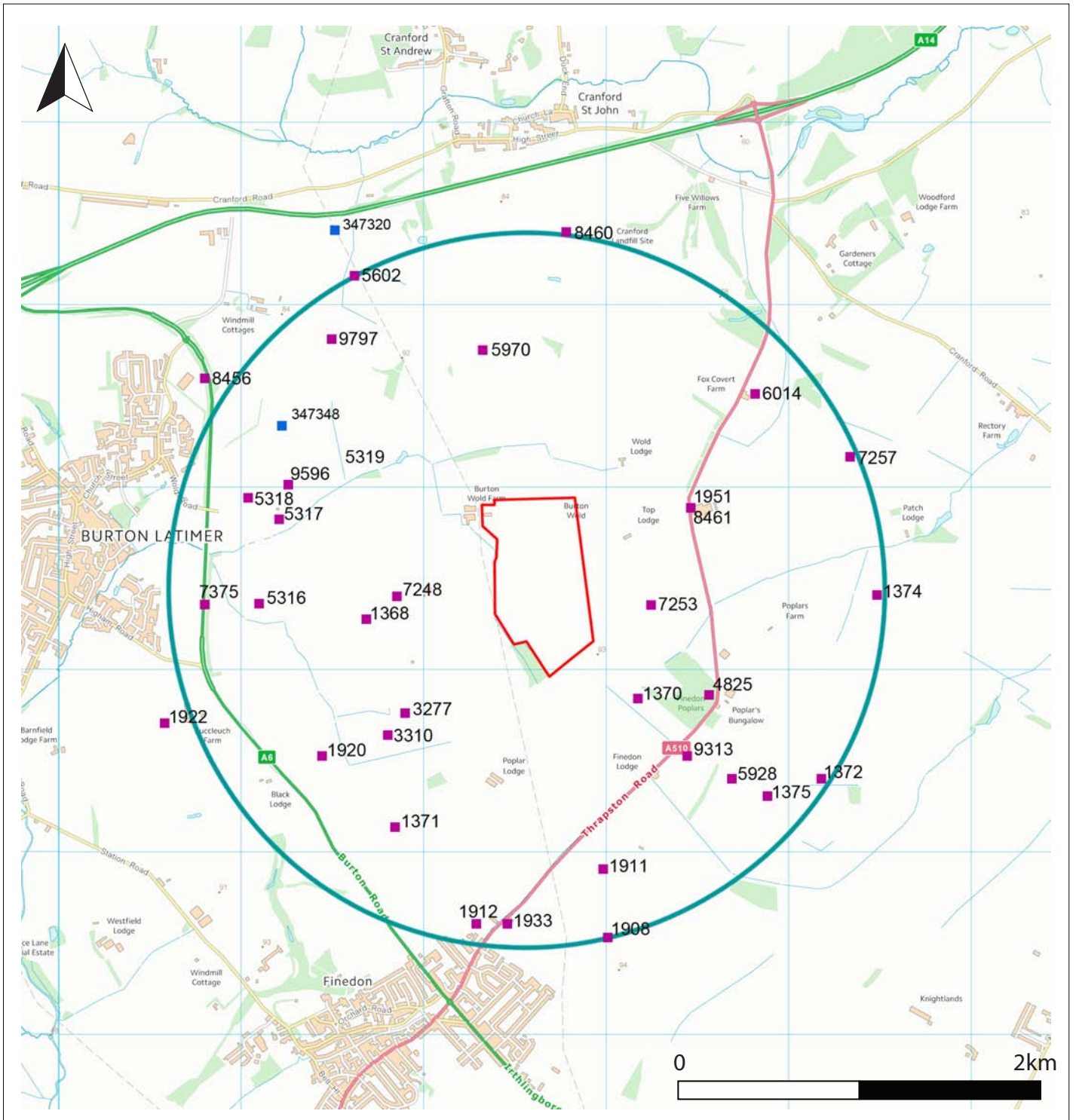


Fig 3: Sites recorded on the HER (in purple) and NRHE (in blue) within the 2km search zone. Where they identify the same feature, only the HER ref is labelled.

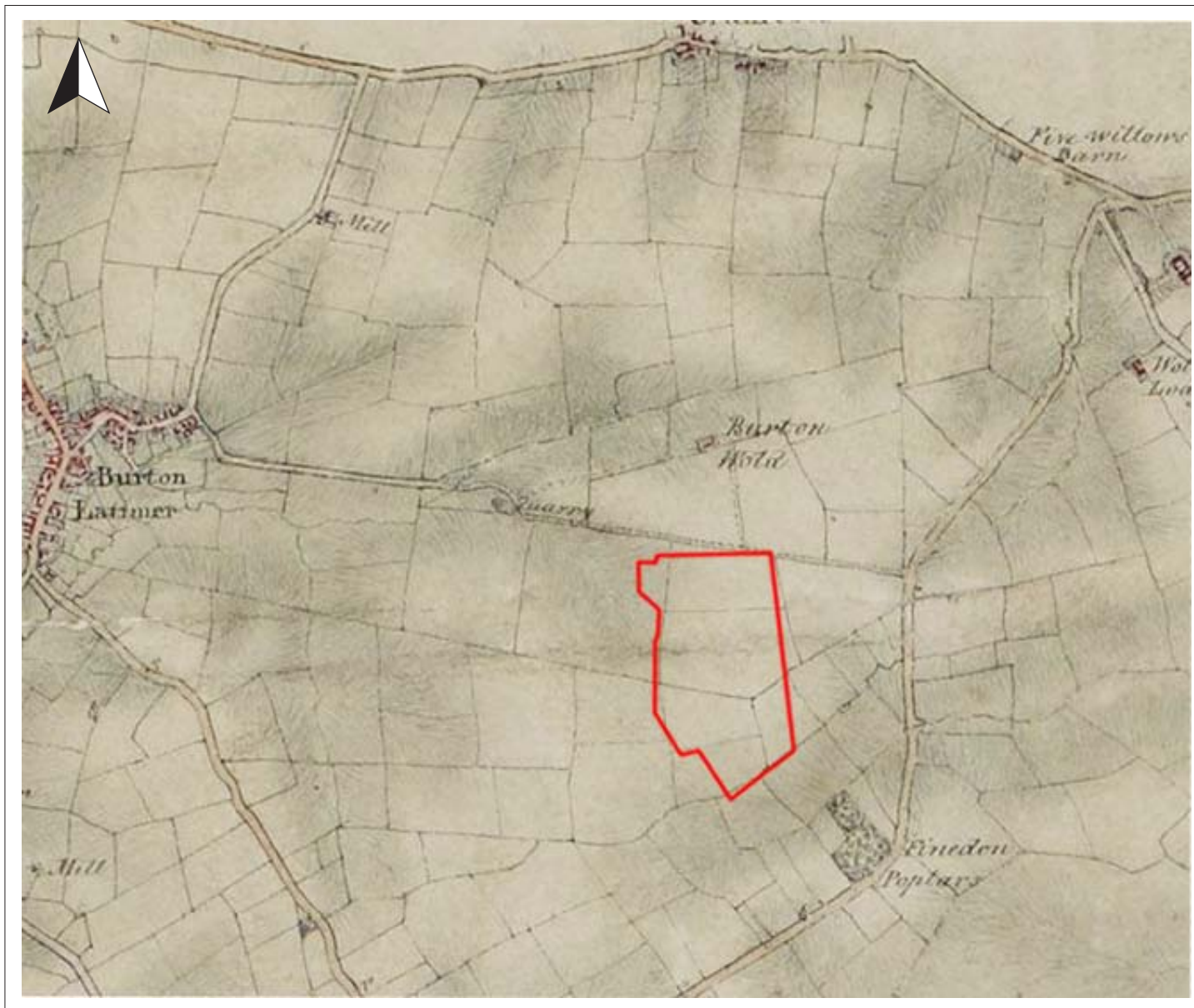


Fig 4: Ordnance Survey original drawing of 1817



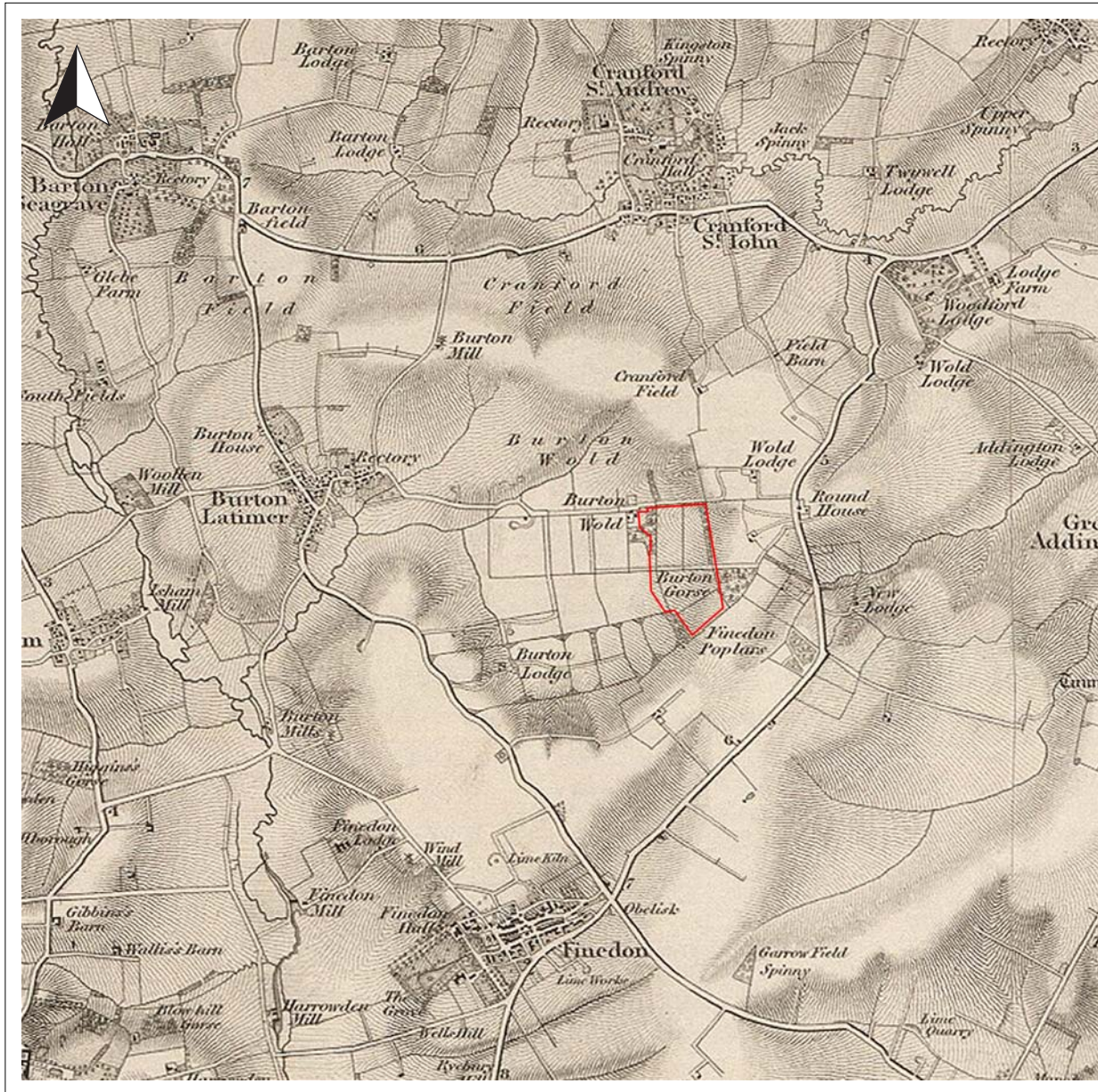


Fig 5: Ordnance Survey 1834



Fig 6: 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1885, 1:10560

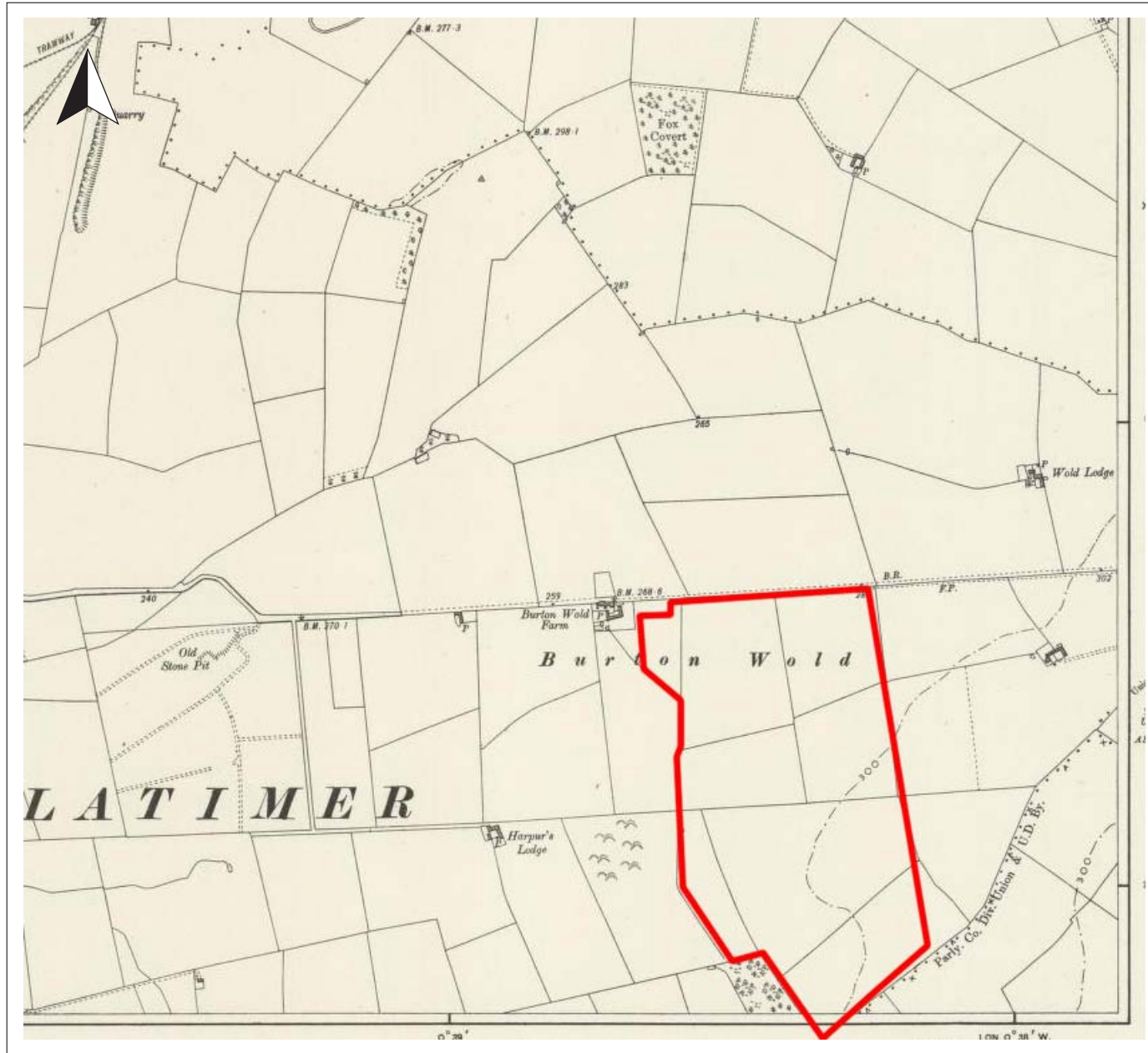


Fig 7: 2nd Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1901, 1:2500



Plate 1: 1946 aerial photograph of the site with the irregular linear feature in the south central part of the site



Plate 2: View from the highest point of the site looking northwest to Site C



Plate 3: The Round House, looking northeast, from the highest point of the site



Plate 4: Looking east from the lowest point of the site



Plate 5: Looking northwest from the lowest point of the site towards Site C



Plate 6: The small pond on the western limit of the site



Plate 7: The northern limit of the site. Along the baulk is an intermittent scatter of coarse pottery and burnt flint



Plate 8: View towards Site B and C from the main entrance into site, from opposite The Round House



# *Archaeology Wales*

## **APPENDIX I:** Gazetteer of Listed Buildings

NHER No	EH List No.	NGR	Grade	Name	Description
1951/1/1	1052096 / 1226090	SP 9347 7489	II	The Round House and attached barn to right	Farmhouse. Early and mid C19 with late C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble with slate roofs and C20 brick stacks. L-plan formed by 3-storey round tower with 2-storey blocks to right and rear. Tower has a large cross- shaped rendered panel painted with the words "Panorama/Waterloo/Victory/June 18/A.D./1815". Above is an oculus and to left and right, at ground and first floor level are 2-light windows with stone flat-arched heads and C20 casements. Conical roof topped by small railed viewing platform and central chimney. Block to right, probably an addition, has a blocked door, now window, to left (porch removed) and 3-light windows to right of ground floor and to first floor, all with segmental gauged stone heads and C20 casements. End stack, then a low link to barn to right, of limestone rubble with pantiled roof. Block to rear, originally stable, heightened and substantially altered to form domestic accommodation, contains present entrance. Interior altered and original stair removed. Built for the Arbuthnot family of nearby Woodford House, Woodford C.P., east Northamptonshire (q.v.), after a visit by the Duke of Wellington who apparently, mentioned that the countryside reminded him on the land around Waterloo. The film "The Battle of Waterloo", directed by Charles Weston for the British and Colonial Kinematograph Company (1913) was made at this site.
7253/1/1	1190825	SP 9329 7435	II	Barn	Barn. Mid C18. Regular coursed limestone with pantile roof. Single unit barn. Central cart entrance under wood lintel with pitch holes to left and right. Gable parapets with ashlar kneelers,

# *Archaeology Wales*

## **APPENDIX II:**

### HER Data

# Northamptonshire County Council Monument Full Report

14/04/2014

Number of records: 195

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
1368 - MNN666	Possible Settlement, Undated	Monument

---

## **Monument Types and Dates**

SETTLEMENT? (Unknown date)

---

## **Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

## **Location**

### **National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9170 7429 (MBR: 269m by 251m)      SP97SW      Area

### **Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish      BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

## **Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

### **Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of two enclosures of uncertain date and function	Active	DNN16815
-------------	--	--------	----------

### **Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1368

Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

## **Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

### **Other Land Classes**

Geology      boulder clay

---

## **Related Monuments**

1368/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

## **Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10747 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9174001)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 1368/0/1 - MNN120 **Site Name** Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1368/0/1 - MNN120699	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

### ***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

---

### ***Description and Sources***

#### **Description**

{1} Faint enclosures, seen on aerial photo NCCAP:SP9174/004

#### **Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

### ***Location***

#### **National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9162 7435 (MBR: 60m by 46m) SP97SW Area

#### **Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

#### **Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

### ***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

#### **Associated Designations - None recorded**

#### **Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/7/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1368/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

#### **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

### ***Land Use***

#### **Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

#### **Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Geology	boulder clay	19/08/2005
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

### ***Related Monuments***

1368/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

### ***Finds - None recorded***

---

### ***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10747 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9174001)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

### ***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

**SMR Number** 1368/0/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1368/0/2 - MNN120700	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

### **Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

### **Description and Sources**

#### **Description**

{1} Faint enclosures seen on aerial photos NCCAP:SP9174/004

#### **Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

### **Location**

#### **National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9171 7426 (MBR: 77m by 92m) SP97SW Area

#### **Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

#### **Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

### **Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

#### **Associated Designations - None recorded**

#### **Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/7/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1368/0/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

#### **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

### **Land Use**

#### **Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

#### **Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Geology	boulder clay	19/08/2005
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

### **Related Monuments**

1368/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

### **Finds - None recorded**

---

### **Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10747 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9174001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

### **Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 1368/0/3 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible Pit, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1368/0/3 - MNN120701	Possible Pit, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MACULA (Unknown date)

PIT? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9164 7431 (MBR: 3m by 5m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/7/3 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1368/0/3 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

1368/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1368/0/4 - MNN120 **Site Name** Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1368/0/4 - MNN120702	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9177 7426 (MBR: 23m by 46m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/8/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1368/0/4 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect All 28/06/2004

Topography Flat 28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

1368/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 1370 - MNN4071 **Site Name** Iron Age to Romano-British Settlement

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1370 - MNN4071	Iron Age to Romano-British Settlement	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SETTLEMENT (Late Iron Age to Late Roman - 100 BC to 409 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 932 740 (MBR: 300m by 415m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of an Iron Age/ Romano-British settlement comprising enclosures and ditches, dated by pottery finds	Active	DNN13836
-------------	---	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Primary Record Number - 1397	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1370	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1370/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15873 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374003)  
ENN11044 Fieldwalking, 1966 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374001)  
ENN11045 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374002)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
1370/0/0 - MNN20367	Unstratified Iron Age & Romano-British Pottery	Find Spot

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

POTTERY SCATTER (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC to 409 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Black patches and glacial pebbles found April 1966 with pottery of the late Iron Age and early Roman types.

{3} Patches of dark soil and stone have been found, containing pottery of late Iron Age and early Roman type.

**Sources**

- (1) Article: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1966. Bulletin of the Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies (Roman). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch. Socs.. 1/7 (checked)
  - (2) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP97SW13 (checked)
  - (3) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1979. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.168/Site 17 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 932 741 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1370/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

**Related Monuments**

1370/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

**Associated Finds**

FNN15042 SHERDS (Some) (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC to 199 AD)	POTTERY
--	---------

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN11044 Fieldwalking, 1966 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374001)

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 1370/0/1 - MNN120 **Site Name** Prehistoric settlement features (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1370/0/1 - MNN120822	Prehistoric settlement features (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

LINEAR SYSTEM (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

SETTLEMENT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Rectangular and irregular enclosures and ditches seen on aerial photos NCCAP:SP9374/1-3

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9317 7403 (MBR: 171m by 158m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/3/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1370/0/1	Active
National Archaeological Record - 13	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments**

1370/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15873 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374003)

ENN11045 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374002)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**



**SMR Number** 1370/0/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric field system (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1370/0/2 - MNN120824	Possible prehistoric field system (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

### **Monument Types and Dates**

FIELD SYSTEM? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

### **Description and Sources**

#### **Description**

{1} Rectangular and irregular enclosures and ditches seen on aerial photos NCCAP:SP9374/1-3

#### **Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

### **Location**

#### **National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9325 7412 (MBR: 170m by 88m) SP97SW Area

#### **Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

#### **Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

### **Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

#### **Associated Designations - None recorded**

#### **Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/3/3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1370/0/2	Active
National Archaeological Record - 13	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

#### **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

### **Land Use**

#### **Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

#### **Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

### **Related Monuments**

1370/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

### **Finds - None recorded**

---

### **Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15873 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374003)

ENN11045 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374002)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

### **Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

**SMR Number** 1370/0/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric field system (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

**SMR Number** 1370/0/3 - MNN120 **Site Name** Prehistoric settlement features (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1370/0/3 - MNN120823	Prehistoric settlement features (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

LINEAR SYSTEM (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

SETTLEMENT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Rectangular and irregular enclosures and ditches seen on aerial photos NCCAP:SP9374/1-3

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9313 7409 (MBR: 56m by 105m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/3/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1370/0/3	Active
National Archaeological Record - 13	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments**

1370/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15873 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374003)

ENN11045 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374002)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**





**SMR Number** 1370/0/4 - MNN120 **Site Name** Undated ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1370/0/4 - MNN120826	Undated ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9310 7389 (MBR: 17m by 41m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/4/2 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1370/0/4 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

1370/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15873 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374003)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1370/0/5 - MNN120 **Site Name** Undated ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1370/0/5 - MNN120825	Undated ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9318 7385 (MBR: 11m by 38m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/4/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1370/0/5 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect All 28/06/2004

Topography Flat 28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

1370/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15873 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9374003)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1371 - MNN4072      **Site Name** Prehistoric Settlement

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1371 - MNN4072	Prehistoric Settlement	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SETTLEMENT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9187 7313 (MBR: 303m by 148m)      SP97SW      Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish      BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish      FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a group of prehistoric enclosures, possibly a settlement	Active	DNN16812
-------------	---	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1371      Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes)      Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology      boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1371/0      (structural record only)      Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15869 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9273001)

ENN10745 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9173001)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1371/0/1 - MNN120 **Site Name** Prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1371/0/1 - MNN120693	Prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Cropmarks of 2 conjoined enclosures, seen on aerial photos NCCAP:SP9173/1-3

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9187 7311 (MBR: 65m by 64m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/2/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1371/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments**

1371/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15869 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9273001)  
ENN10745 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9173001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 1371/0/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1371/0/2 - MNN120695	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Cropmarks of 2 conjoined enclosures, seen on aerial photos NCCAP:SP9173/1-3

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9187 7315 (MBR: 58m by 60m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/3/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1371/0/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

1371/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15869 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9273001)  
ENN10745 Aerial survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9173001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1371/0/3 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1371/0/3 - MNN120694	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9188 7311 (MBR: 14m by 15m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/2/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1371/0/3	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

1371/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15869 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9273001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1371/0/4 - MNN120 **Site Name** Prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1371/0/4 - MNN120692	Prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9190 7310 (MBR: 17m by 30m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/2/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1371/0/4	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

1371/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15869 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9273001)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1371/0/5 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1371/0/5 - MNN120696	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9199 7314 (MBR: 29m by 28m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/4/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1371/0/5	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments**

1371/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15869 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9273001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---



**SMR Number** 1371/0/6 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1371/0/6 - MNN120691	Possible undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9175 7310 (MBR: 64m by 43m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/1/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1371/0/6	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

1371/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15869 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9273001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1372 - MNN667 **Site Name** NN667

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1372 - MNN667	NN667	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9420 7340 (MBR: 10m by 10m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish LITTLE ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric settlement comprising enclosures, ditches and hut circles	Active	DNN16846
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1372	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1372/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11139 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9473001)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1372/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1372/0/0 - MNN120862	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/13	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1372/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number 1372/0/0 - MNN203 Site Name NN20369

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
1372/0/0 - MNN20369	NN20369	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

UNASSIGNED (Unknown date)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1}VARIOUS ENCLS.(+);NCCAP:SP9473/5-8+11+12+17-19(+);

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9420 7340 (MBR: 10m by 10m) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish LITTLE ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1372/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

**Related Monuments**

1372/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN11139 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9473001)

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 1374 - MNN4074 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Settlement

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1374 - MNN4074	Possible Prehistoric Settlement	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SETTLEMENT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9450 7440 (MBR: 10m by 10m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish GREAT ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a group of enclosures of uncertain date and function	Active	DNN14186
-------------	---	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1374 Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1374/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11143 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9474001)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1374/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1374/0/0 - MNN120829	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/5/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1374/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1374/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1374/0/0 - MNN120827	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/5/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1374/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11143 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9474001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1374/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1374/0/0 - MNN120830	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Unknown date)  
LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/5/3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1374/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 1374/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1374/0/0 - MNN120831	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/6/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1374/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1374/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1374/0/0 - MNN120832	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH? (Unknown date)  
LINEAR FEATURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/7/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1374/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1374/0/1 - MNN203 **Site Name** Undated Enclosure

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1374/0/1 - MNN20371	Undated Enclosure	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} RECT.ENCL.(+);NCCAP:SP9474/1(+);

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. (unchecked)

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9450 7440 (MBR: 10m by 10m) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish GREAT ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1374/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1374/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11143 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9474001)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1375 - MNN4075 **Site Name** NN4075

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1375 - MNN4075	NN4075	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9390 7330 (MBR: 10m by 10m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish LITTLE ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric settlement comprising enclosures, ditches and hut circles	Active	DNN16846
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1375	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1375/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN11040 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373001)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number 1375/0/0 - MNN269 Site Name NN26939

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
1375/0/0 - MNN26939	NN26939	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

UNASSIGNED (Unknown date)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1}PART DOUBLE DITCHED OVAL ENCL.+ENTRANCE;RECT.ENCL.;DITCH+APPENDED ENCL(+);NCCAP:SP9373/13(+);

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9390 7330 (MBR: 10m by 10m) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish LITTLE ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1375/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

**Related Monuments**

1375/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN11040 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373001)

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 1375/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1375/0/0 - MNN120858	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/9	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1375/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120864	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/15	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120859	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/10	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120871	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)  
LINEAR FEATURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/21	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120916	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MACULA? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

PIT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/63	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
National Archaeological Record - 23	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120860	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/11	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120915	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MACULA? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

PIT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/62	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
National Archaeological Record - 23	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120911	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

HUT CIRCLE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/58	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
National Archaeological Record - 23	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120863	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)  
LINEAR FEATURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/14	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120933	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH? (Unknown date)  
LINEAR FEATURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/19/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120861	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/12	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120913	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MACULA? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

PIT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/60	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
National Archaeological Record - 23	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120873	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)  
LINEAR FEATURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/23	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120914	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MACULA? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

PIT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/61	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
National Archaeological Record - 23	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120874	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/24	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
National Archaeological Record - 23	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120912	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

HUT CIRCLE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/59	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
National Archaeological Record - 23	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1905/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1905/0/0 - MNN120872	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/22	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1905/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1908 - MNN4388 **Site Name** Undated settlement

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1908 - MNN4388	Undated settlement	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SETTLEMENT (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9303 7253 (MBR: 305m by 230m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a group of enclosures and ditches of uncertain date and function	Active	DNN16834
-------------	---	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Primary Record Number - 1940	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1908	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1908/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15879 Aerial survey, 1995 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9372005)  
ENN11037 Aerial survey, 1970 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9372001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1911 - MNN4390 **Site Name** Possible Romano-British Settlement

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1911 - MNN4390	Possible Romano-British Settlement	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SETTLEMENT? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 930 729 (MBR: 115m by 139m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Primary Record Number - 2966	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1911	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1911/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11041 Fieldwalking, c.1972 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373002)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 1911/0/0 - MNN212 **Site Name** Romano-British finds

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1911/0/0 - MNN21210	Romano-British finds	Find Spot

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

POTTERY SCATTER (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{2} Romano-British occupation remains with coarse, grey and colour coated wares, and spreads of stone and pebbles.

{3} A scatter of Roman pottery, limestone and pebbles has been found during fieldwalking. Grid reference SP930730.

**Sources**

- (1) Journal: HALL D.N.. 1973. Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 8/6 (checked)
  - (2) Mention: HALL D.N.. 1973. CBA GROUP 9 NEWSLETTER. CBA GROUP 9 NEWSLETTER. 3/32 (checked)
  - (3) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1979. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.169/Site 24 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 930 729 (MBR: 65m by 89m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish WELLINGBOROUGH, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1911/0/0 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology boulder clay

---

***Related Monuments***

1911/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Associated Finds***

FNN15862 SHERDS (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD) COARSE WARE,  
GREYWARE, COLOUR  
COATED WARE, POTTERY

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11041 Fieldwalking, c.1972 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373002)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 1912 - MNN4391 **Site Name** Possible site of Romano-British activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1912 - MNN4391	Possible site of Romano-British activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 923 726 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Primary Record Number - 3165	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1912	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology Gt oolite limestone

---

***Related Monuments***

1912/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10895 Fieldwalking, 1976 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9272001)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1912/0/0 - MNN288 **Site Name** Romano-British finds

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1912/0/0 - MNN28822	Romano-British finds	Find Spot

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

FINDSPOT (Late Roman - 200 AD to 409 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} A Roman bronze coin of Constantine I, rev. Gloria Exercitus, brought to Northampton Museum for identification in August 1976. Sherds (of an unknown date) are also reported from the area.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1977. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1976. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 12/223 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 923 726 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1912/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology Gt oolite limestone

---

***Related Monuments***

1912/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Associated Finds***

FNN15841 COIN (1) (Late Roman - 312 AD to 337 AD)	BRONZE
FNN15842 SHERDS (Some) (Unknown - 125000 BC to 2000 AD)	POTTERY

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10895 Fieldwalking, 1976 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9272001)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1920 - MNN4397 **Site Name** Site of undated activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1920 - MNN4397	Site of undated activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE (Lower Palaeolithic to Late Saxon - 500000 BC to 1065 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9145 7353 (MBR: 100m by 100m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	A mound visible on aerial photography possibly of Saxon or earlier date	Active	DNN18112
-------------	---	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1920	Active
Primary Record Number - 544	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Lower estuarine
Geology	Upper estuarine

---

***Related Monuments***

1920/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10746 Undated features, pre 1979 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9173002)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1920/0/1 - MNN212 **Site Name** Pre-medieval mound

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1920/0/1 - MNN21222	Pre-medieval mound	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MOUND (Lower Palaeolithic to Late Saxon - 500000 BC to 1065 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Air photos show a long mound, orientated east - west, 30m in length and 10m wide overlain by reaces of ridge and furrow running north - south. There is no evidence of a ditch.

**Sources**

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1979. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.15 site 12 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9145 7353 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1920/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Lower estuarine
Geology	Upper estuarine

---

***Related Monuments***

1920/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10746 Undated features, pre 1979 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9173002)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1933/38 - MNN1006 **Site Name** Bank Farm

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1933/38 - MNN100613	Bank Farm	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

FARM ((at some time) Modern - 1750 AD to 1999 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} To the western extremity of the town on the Thrapston Road, would appear to still be a working farm. Film 1, photo 15

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Ballinger J.. 1999. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Industrial Period. Mapinfo\Archive\ExtensiveSurvey\Rushden. (unchecked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 92481 72627 (MBR: 62m by 45m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names**

Thrapston Road, Finedon, Northants

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1933/38	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

1933	Finedon	Interpretational Group
------	---------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN6 Extensive Urban Survey (Industrial Period), 1998-9 (Event - Survey. Ref: Industrial (7968050))

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1951 - MNN142073 **Site Name** Modern agricultural activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1951 - MNN142073	Modern agricultural activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

AGRICULTURAL SITE (Modern - 1815 AD? to 1999 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9347 7489 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1951	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

1951/1	Modern farm	Interpretational Group
--------	-------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10253 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)

1

ENN10256 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 1951/1 - MNN14207 **Site Name** Modern farm

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1951/1 - MNN142072	Modern farm	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

FARM (Modern - 1815 AD? to 1999 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9347 7488 (MBR: 121m by 115m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1951/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

1951 Modern agricultural activity Interpretational Group

1951/1/1 The Round House and attached barn to right Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10253 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)

1

ENN10256 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1951/1/1 - MNN107 **Site Name** The Round House and attached barn to right

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1951/1/1 - MNN107248	The Round House and attached barn to right	Building

---

### **Monument Types and Dates**

FARMHOUSE (Modern - 1815 AD? to 1999 AD)

---

### **Description and Sources**

#### **Description**

{1} Farmhouse. Early and mid C19 with late C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble with slate roofs and C20 brick stacks. L-plan formed by 3-storey round tower with 2-storey blocks to right and rear. Tower has a large cross-shaped rendered panel painted with the words "Panorama/Waterloo/Victory/June 18/A.D./1815". Above is an oculus and to left and right, at ground and first floor level are 2-light windows with stone flat-arched heads and C20 casements. Conical roof topped by small railed viewing platform and central chimney. Block to right, probably an addition, has a blocked door, now window, to left (porch removed) and 3-light windows to right of ground floor and to first floor, all with segmental gauged stone heads and C20 casements. End stack, then a low link to barn to right, of limestone rubble with pantiled roof. Block to rear, originally stable, heightened and substantially altered to form domestic accommodation, contains present entrance. Interior altered and original stair removed. Built for the Arbuthnot family of nearby Woodford House, Woodford C.P., East Northamptonshire (q.v.), after a visit by the Duke of Wellington who apparently mentioned that the countryside reminded him of the land around Waterloo. The film "The Battle of Waterloo", directed by Charles Weston for the British and Colonial Kinematograph Company (1913) was made at this site.

#### **Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Clews Architects. 1980s. Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire. h:heritage\smr\historic buildings database. 10/2 & 4/170 (checked)
  - (2) Catalogue: 1976. List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"). J12 (unchecked)
- 

### **Location**

#### **National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9347 7488 (MBR: 21m by 15m) SP97SW Area

#### **Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

#### **Address/Historic Names**

The Round House and attached barn to right, Thrapston Road, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire

---

### **Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

#### **Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 10/2	The Round House (that part in Burton Latimer CP) and attached barn to right	Active	DNN553
Listed Building (II) - 4/170	THE ROUND HOUSE (THAT PART IN WOODFORD CIVIL PARISH) AND ATTACHED BARN	Active	DNN4650

#### **Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1951/1/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

#### **Ratings and Scorings**

Condition	Average	Listed Buildings Survey
-----------	---------	-------------------------

---

### **Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 1951/1/1 - MNN107 **Site Name** The Round House and attached barn to right

---

***Related Monuments***

1951/1	Modern farm	Interpretational Group
--------	-------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10253 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)  
1  
ENN10256 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
1966 - MNN4432	Burton Latimer	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

VILLAGE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)  
 TOWN (Modern - 1750 AD? to 1999 AD)

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} A small agricultural village until the 19th century when in common with many other of the county's towns it saw the development of the clothing and footwear industries and the population grew rapidly. Ironstone quarrying was also a key industry in the locality during the first part of the 20th century on the north and east sides of the town. When during the second half of the 20th century cheap foreign imports led to the closure of the shoe and clothing factories the town was reliant on two large post-war companies - Weetabix and Alumasc - both still going strong. However, in the past 20 years, the construction of the A14 (M1-A1) link road, led to the development of a new industrial estate on the north side of the town and resulted in new industries being attracted.

**Sources**

- (1) Newsletter: Northamptonshire Industrial Archaeology Group. 1996-2013. Northamptonshire Industrial Archaeology Group Newsletter. NIAG Newsletter. Issue 116 p.12 (checked)
- (2) Report: Walker, C.; Warner, A.; Fisher, I. & Walford, J.. 2009. Desk-based assessment and geophysical survey at 51 Finedon Road, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire June 2009. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.2 (checked)

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 90095 74654 (MBR: 1504m by SP97SW Area  
 1767m)

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations**

Conservation Area	Burton Latimer Conservation Area	Active	DNN12256
-------------------	----------------------------------	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Primary Record Number - 3930	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1966	Active
Primary Record Number - 545	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	
Geology	Upper lias clay	18/02/1994

**Related Monuments**

1966/1	Church of St. Mary, Burton Latimer	Interpretational Group
1966/2	Burton Latimer Hall (a.k.a.Burton Hall)	Interpretational Group
1966/3	Home Farm	Interpretational Group

1966/5	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Manor	Interpretational Group
1966/9	Meeting Lane Baptist Chapel	Interpretational Group
1966/10	Hilly Farm	Interpretational Group
1966/13	Church Street Houses	Interpretational Group
1966/30	Industrial Complex on Duke Street	Interpretational Group
1966/27	Standard Works (Coles Boot Co.), Spencer Street	Interpretational Group
1966/33	Alexandra Works Boot & Shoe, Rear of Station Road	Interpretational Group
1966/34	J Eady & Sons Ltd, Renown Works, Rosebery Street	Interpretational Group
1966/24	Croxen's Yard	Interpretational Group
1966/19	Farm complex off Kettering Road	Interpretational Group
1966/14	Attfield Windmill Farm, Church Street	Interpretational Group
1966/15	Farm, Church Street	Interpretational Group
1966/26	Waterworks	Interpretational Group
1966/17	Burton Latimer Sewage Works	Interpretational Group
1966/18	Church Lane Cemetery	Interpretational Group
1966/4	St Mary's Infant School	Interpretational Group
1966/8	Burton Latimer Cricket Ground	Interpretational Group
1966/7	Burton Latimer Football Ground	Interpretational Group
1966/6	Post Medieval/Modern Farm	Interpretational Group
1966/11	William Batty & Son Ltd, Light Leather Dressers	Interpretational Group
1966/12	Factory, High Street	Interpretational Group
1966/20	The Manse, Meeting Lane	Interpretational Group
1966/21	Endowed School (National School)	Interpretational Group
1966/22	East Lea, St Mary's Voluntary Controlled Primary School	Interpretational Group
1966/23	Infant School, Latimer Close	Interpretational Group
1966/25	Sunhill Works: Albert E. Fox & Co Limited	Interpretational Group
1966/29	Finedon Road Infant School	Interpretational Group
1966/31	Abbey Vogue Footware/Mayfayre Products (Formerly Whitney & Westley Shoe Manufacturers/ Latimer Works)	Interpretational Group
1966/16	Clothing Factory, Rear of Station Road	Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

- ENN10590 RCHM Church Survey (St. Mary) (Event - Survey. Ref: 9075003)
- ENN12591 Croxen's Yard, documentary (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 9074007)
- ENN15002 Burton Hall, Documentary (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 8975009)
- ENN15003 Burton Latimer Cemetery, documentary (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 9074008)
- ENN10096 St Mary, 1978 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9075021)
- 6
- ENN10395 RCHM Survey site 10 (Event - Survey. Ref: 8975007)
- ENN10252 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)
- 4
- ENN10252 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)
- 5
- ENN10252 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)
- 6
- ENN10257 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)
- 5

ENN10259 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)

2

ENN19422 Burton Hall, pre 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 8975026)

ENN16055 9 Station Road, 1997 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 8975016)

ENN10070 Rear of 9 Alexandra Street, 2000 (Event - Survey. Ref: 8974008)

5

ENN10076 24 Duke Street, 2000 (Event - Survey. Ref: 8974007)

0

ENN10591 Finds, c.1888 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 9075004)

ENN10253 Listed Buildings Survey, 1985 (Event - Survey)

9

ENN10254 Listed Buildings Survey, 1985 (Event - Survey)

4

ENN10257 Listed Buildings Survey, 1986 (Event - Survey)

1

ENN10266 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)

3

ENN12303 Burton Hall Park, 1992 (Event - Survey. Ref: 8975011)

ENN10405 English Heritage Parks Register Enhancement Survey, 1995 (Event - Survey)

7

ENN10390 Northamptonshire Boot and Shoe Survey, 1998/9 (Event - Survey. Ref: 7560539)

9

ENN10458 111 High Street, 2008 (Event - Survey)

3

ENN10554 51 Finedon Road, 2009 (Event - Survey)

4

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 1966/18 - MNN1004 **Site Name** Church Lane Cemetery

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
1966/18 - MNN100498	Church Lane Cemetery	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

CEMETERY (Modern - 1882 AD to 1999 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Cemetery. A cemetery of half an acre was formed in 1882 this is situated to the east side of Church Lane. A further cemetery of 3 and a half acres was developed in 1912 further down Church Lane. Both cemeterys are still in use.

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Ballinger J.. 1999. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Industrial Period. Mapinfo\Archive\ExtensiveSurvey\Rushden. (checked)
  - (2) Map: . 1950. Ordnance Survey 2.5 Inch Series. SP97 (unchecked)
  - (3) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1950s. Ordnance Survey 2.5 Inch Series (General). 2.5 inches to 1 mile. SP97 (unchecked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 90544 74820 (MBR: 274m by 118m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names**

Church Lane, Burton Latimer, Northants

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations**

Conservation Area	Burton Latimer Conservation Area	Active	DNN12256
-------------------	----------------------------------	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 1966/18	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

1966	Burton Latimer	Interpretational Group
------	----------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15003 Burton Latimer Cemetery, documentary (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 9074008)  
ENN8 Ordnance Survey Mapping (Second Edition) (Event - Survey. Ref: 7968002)  
ENN9 Ordnance Survey Mapping (Third Edition) (Event - Survey. Ref: 7968003)  
ENN10405 English Heritage Parks Register Enhancement Survey, 1995 (Event - Survey)  
7  
ENN6 Extensive Urban Survey (Industrial Period), 1998-9 (Event - Survey. Ref: Industrial (7968050))

---

**SMR Number** 1966/18 - MNN1004 **Site Name** Church Lane Cemetery

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 3277 - MNN160048 **Site Name** Site of natural activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3277 - MNN160048	Site of natural activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

NATURAL FEATURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} A palaeochannel 8.5m wide by 1.10m deep and aligned east-west. No finds were present.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Jones, C.. 2010. Archaeological evaluation on land south of Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9192 7375 (MBR: 100m by 100m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3277 Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

3277/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Intervention)  
0

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 3277/0/1 - MNN160 **Site Name** Undated palaeochannel

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3277/0/1 - MNN160047	Undated palaeochannel	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

PALAEOCHANNEL (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} A palaeochannel 8.5m wide by 1.10m deep and aligned east-west. No finds were present.

**Sources**

(1) Report: Jones, C.. 2010. Archaeological evaluation on land south of Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9192 7375 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3277/0/1 Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

3277/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Intervention)

0

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 3310 - MNN160045 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/Romano-British Settlement

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310 - MNN160045	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British Settlement	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SETTLEMENT? (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9182 7364 (MBR: 542m by 571m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British settlement comprising of an enclosure, pits and ditches identified during an archaeological geophysics survey	Active	DNN18257
SHINE (Yes)	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British ditches and enclosure identified during an archaeological geophysics survey	Active	DNN18258

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 3310	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

3310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)	1
ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Intervention)	0

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 3310/0/1 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British ditches

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310/0/1 - MNN160035	Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British ditches	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

DITCH? (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} An unintelligible tangle of linear anomalies which probably represent several phases of intercutting ditches. An Iron Age or Romano-British date would be probable.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9164 7372 (MBR: 71m by 27m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British ditches and enclosure identified during an archaeological geophysics survey	Active	DNN18258
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3310/0/1	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

3310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)  
1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 3310/0/2 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British enclosure or round house

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310/0/2 - MNN160036	Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British enclosure or round house	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC) (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} A penannular anomaly with a diameter of c.12m and a break in the north-eastern part of its circuit. This seems likely to represent either a small ditched enclosure or else the gully around a large round house. In either case an Iron Age or Romano-British date would be probable.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9163 7369 (MBR: 13m by 13m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British ditches and enclosure identified during an archaeological geophysics survey	Active	DNN18258
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3310/0/2	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

3310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 3310/0/3 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British enclosure

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310/0/3 - MNN160037	Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British enclosure	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} A single right-angled linear anomaly which apparently represents one corner of an enclosure ditch or field boundary. As this feature cannot be matched with anything on the 1st edition OS map or on more recent mapping, a modern origin is unlikely.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9167 7360 (MBR: 49m by 47m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3310/0/3 Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

3310/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 3310/0/4 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British enclosure

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310/0/4 - MNN160038	Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British enclosure	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

GULLY (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

PIT (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} A sub-rectangular anomaly represents a ditched enclosure of probable Iron Age to Romano-British date. It measure approx 22m x 26m, has an entrance gap to the south and encompasses two smaller anomalies which seem to indicate a pit and a short length of ditch or gully.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9192 7372 (MBR: 31m by 25m) SP97SW Dispersed

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British settlement comprising of an enclosure, pits and ditches identified during an archaeological geophysics survey	Active	DNN18257
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3310/0/4	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

3310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)

1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 3310/0/5 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British enclosure

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310/0/5 - MNN160039	Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British enclosure	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE? (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} A much smaller and weaker anomaly indicates an oval enclosure with a possible entrance gap to the east/ This is probably also of Iron Age or Romano-British date although an earlier prehistoric origin cannot be excluded.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9189 7369 (MBR: 13m by 8m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British settlement comprising of an enclosure, pits and ditches identified during an archaeological geophysics survey	Active	DNN18257
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3310/0/5	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

3310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)

1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---



**SMR Number** 3310/0/6 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British ditch

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310/0/6 - MNN160040	Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British ditch	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

DITCH (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} A linear anomaly, indicating a ditch, runs westwards from the two enclosures (3310/0/4&5), up to the edge of the survey area.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9183 7370 (MBR: 71m by 7m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British settlement comprising of an enclosure, pits and ditches identified during an archaeological geophysics survey	Active	DNN18257
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3310/0/6	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

3310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)

1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 3310/0/7 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British pits

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310/0/7 - MNN160041	Possible Iron Age/ Romano-British pits	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

PIT? (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} A large and discrete positive anomaly, about 8m across which, although of somewhat unusual form, is best interpreted as a large pit. More typical pit anomalies occur elsewhere in the survey area, including one particularly distinct example close to the south-eastern corner.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9182 7370 (MBR: 224m by 226m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3310/0/7 Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

3310/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 3310/0/8 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age triple ditch system

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
3310/0/8 - MNN160044	Possible Iron Age triple ditch system	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

DRAINAGE DITCH? (Unknown date)  
BOUNDARY DITCH? (Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD?)  
MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM? (Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Three positive linear anomalies, which cross the survey area from north-west to south-east. These perhaps represent a triple ditch system. These features are generally believed to be boundary features of Iron Age date.

{2} Three parallel gullies aligned north west by south east. The three gullies were 7.9m and 5.7m apart centre to centre. All the gullies had the same profiles, c.0.49m wide and 0.39m deep with U-shaped profiles and flat bases. No dating evidence was recovered and the features may be part off a drainage system running down the field.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.4 (checked)
  - (2) Report: Jones, C.. 2010. Archaeological evaluation on land south of Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3-4 (checked)
  - (3) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9176 7342 (MBR: 120m by 56m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 3310/0/8 Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

3310/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)  
1

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Intervention)  
0

---

**SMR Number** 3310/0/8 - MNN160 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age triple ditch system

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 4828 - MNN1841 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric funerary site

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
4828 - MNN1841	Possible prehistoric funerary site	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

FUNERARY SITE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9359 7387 (MBR: 50m by 50m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 4828	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

4828/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11042 Finedon Poplars, undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373003)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 4828/0/1 - MNN248 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric round barrow

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
4828/0/1 - MNN24836	Possible prehistoric round barrow	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ROUND BARROW? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{?} Earthworks of a round mound, possibly a round barrow, at SP93597387. Site name: Paplow?

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9359 7387 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 4828/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings**

Importance	Medium	16/01/1991
MPP Group Value (Clustering)	1	16/01/1991
MPP Group Value (Association)	1	16/01/1991
MPP Survival	2	16/01/1991
MPP Potential	2	16/01/1991
MPP Documentation (Historical)	0	16/01/1991
MPP Documentation (Archaeological)	1	16/01/1991
MPP Diversity (Features)	2	16/01/1991
MPP Amenity Value	2	16/01/1991
MPP Total Score	19	16/01/1991

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

4828/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11042 Finedon Poplars, undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373003)

---

**SMR Number** 4828/0/1 - MNN248 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric round barrow

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5316 - MNN1984      **Site Name** Uncertain, Undated Activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5316 - MNN1984	Uncertain, Undated Activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9111 7437 (MBR: 189m by 198m)      SP97SW      Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish      BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of an enclosure and ditch of uncertain date and function	Active	DNN16818
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5316

Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5316/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10748 Aerial survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9174002)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 5316/0/1 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible Boundary Ditch, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5316/0/1 - MNN120703	Possible Boundary Ditch, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

BOUNDARY DITCH? (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Unknown date)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Cropmarks of a possible ditch and enclosure (may be geological) seen on aerial photos NCCAP:SP9174/6.

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9112 7440 (MBR: 44m by 98m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/9/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5316/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments**

5316/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10748 Aerial survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9174002)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 5316/0/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5316/0/2 - MNN120704	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Cropmarks of a possible ditch and enclosure (may be geological) seen on aerial photos NCCAP:SP9174/6.

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9107 7440 (MBR: 26m by 29m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/10/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5316/0/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments**

5316/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10748 Aerial survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9174002)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 5317 - MNN6524 **Site Name** Uncertain, Undated Activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5317 - MNN6524	Uncertain, Undated Activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9123 7482 (MBR: 255m by 171m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmark of an enclosure of uncertain date and function	Active	DNN16819
-------------	---	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5317

Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5317/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10749 Aerial survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9174003)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5317/0/1 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible Ditch, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5317/0/1 - MNN120706	Possible Ditch, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH? (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9124 7482 (MBR: 141m by 55m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/12/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5317/0/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

5317/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10749 Aerial survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9174003)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

**SMR Number** 5317/0/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5317/0/2 - MNN120705	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9122 7482 (MBR: 94m by 62m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/11/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5317/0/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5317/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5318 - MNN6525      **Site Name** Uncertain, Undated Activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5318 - MNN6525	Uncertain, Undated Activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9105 7495 (MBR: 150m by 150m)      SP97SW      Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish      BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5318      Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)      Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5318/0      (structural record only)      Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10586 Aerial survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9074005)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number 5318/0/1 - MNN283 Site Name Undated Ditch

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5318/0/1 - MNN28378	Undated Ditch	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

DITCH? (Unknown date)

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Cropmark of possible ditch.

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. NCCAP:SP9074/013 (unchecked)

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 910 749 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5318/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

**Related Monuments**

5318/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

**Finds - None recorded**

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10586 Aerial survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9074005)

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 5319 - MNN6526      **Site Name** Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British Settlement

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319 - MNN6526	Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British Settlement	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SETTLEMENT (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC? to 199 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 91583 75189 (MBR: 665m by 670m)    SP97NW      Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish                      BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a late Iron Age/ early Romano-British settlement, verified by geophysical survey and excavation	Active	DNN12950
SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of two enclosures, part of the Iron Age/ Romano-British settlement to the west	Active	DNN17132

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10750 Aerial Survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9175001)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1  
ENN10337 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174004)  
2  
ENN10330 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Survey. Ref: 9175002)  
4  
ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)  
5  
ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)  
6

---



**SMR Number** 5319 - MNN6526      **Site Name** Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British Settlement

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/1 - MNN115 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Pit Alignment

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/1 - MNN115125	Possible Prehistoric Pit Alignment	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

PIT ALIGNMENT? (Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age - 1000 BC? to 401 BC?)  
HEDGE? (Modern - 1750 AD? to 1999 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Aligned east to west a series of discrete anomalies were observed in the results of the geophysical survey. These may be interpreted as a pit alignment or may equally be the remains of a recent hedge or fence line.

{2} An alignment of up to thirty pits in the north west part of the surveyed area, running parallel to the outer enclosure ditch but crossing some of the interal divisions – indicating that use of the site was of multiple phases.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Butler A.; Burgess C.. 2003. Geophysical Survey at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3-4 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.29 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9150 7517 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10330 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Survey. Ref: 9175002)  
4

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/10 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/10 - MNN122631	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9140 7499 (MBR: 30m by 29m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/4	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/10	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/11 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/11 - MNN122632	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9133 7511 (MBR: 36m by 27m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/5	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/11	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/12 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/12 - MNN122633	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9147 7525 (MBR: 11m by 15m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/6	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/12	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/13 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/13 - MNN122634	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9154 7520 (MBR: 10m by 9m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/7	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/13	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/14 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/14 - MNN122635	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9161 7521 (MBR: 13m by 12m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/8	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/14	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/15 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/15 - MNN122636	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9153 7527 (MBR: 21m by 16m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/9	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/15	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 5319/0/16 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/16 - MNN122637	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9163 7533 (MBR: 28m by 33m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/10	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/16	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/17 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/17 - MNN122638	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9168 7510 (MBR: 7m by 9m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/11	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/17	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/18 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible undated ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) checked

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/18 - MNN122639	Possible undated ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) checked	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH? (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9124 7509 (MBR: 168m by 291m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/12 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/18 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/19 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/19 - MNN122640	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9176 7526 (MBR: 22m by 20m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/5/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/19	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5319/0/2 - MNN25319	Late Iron Age/Early Roman Ditches & Enclosures	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

DITCH (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC to 199 AD)

ENCLOSURE (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC? to 199 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Cropmarks of possible ditches.

{2} The geophysical survey identified a number of features that seem to indicate multi-period use of the site. Within the outer enclosure there is evidence of sub division.

{3} Inside the boundary enclosure are numerous subdivisions and smaller enclosures, mostly with sides aligned towards the cardinal points. In some cases there appear to be entrances or gaps in the ditches of small rectilinear or polygonal enclosures within the larger complex. Also visible are many discrete anomalies – probably pits – some of which form alignments or linear patterns.

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. NCCAP:SP9175/003-5 (unchecked)
  - (2) Report: Butler A.; Burgess C.. 2003. Geophysical Survey at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.3-4 (checked)
  - (3) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.29 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9155 7515 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Probable) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/2 - MNN253 **Site Name** Late Iron Age/Early Roman Ditches & Enclosures

---

ENN10750 Aerial Survey, 1986 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9175001)

ENN10330 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Survey. Ref: 9175002)

4

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/20 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/20 - MNN122641	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9186 7504 (MBR: 28m by 28m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/6/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/20	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/21 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/21 - MNN122642	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9180 7505 (MBR: 15m by 13m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/6/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/21	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 5319/0/22 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/22 - MNN122643	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9169 7494 (MBR: 9m by 9m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/6/3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/22	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/23 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/23 - MNN122644	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9164 7491 (MBR: 24m by 18m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/6/4	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/23	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5319/0/24 - MNN142075	Possible kiln sites	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

KILN? (Unknown date)  
OVEN? (Unknown date)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Within the surveyed area, several discrete intense anomalies describe sub-circular features, possibly thermoremnant, ie fired or baked, suggesting industrial activity in the area.

{2} Industrial activity may be suggested by several intense discrete anomalies which could be thermoremnant and might possibly be the remains of kilns or ovens.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Butler A.; Burgess C.. 2003. Geophysical Survey at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)
  - (2) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.29 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9155 7515 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/24	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10330 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Survey. Ref: 9175002)  
4

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5319/0/25 - MNN142076	Enclosure ditches	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} A North-south and an east-west ditch, both comprised of a series of cuts and re-cuts. These are regarded as the main enclosure ditches which were part of the overall internal pattern of rectangular enclosures within the complex as a whole. The ditches were found to have been re-cut several times, indicating that the use of these internal boundaries persisted for some length of time. Traces of a possible bank were recorded on the north-south orientated ditch. The intersection between the two features revealed a complex relationship of intermeshing stratigraphy, indicating that the two ditches are roughly contemporary and that both co-existed as part of the same system of internal division, being re-cut as needed.

**Sources**

(1) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.32 (unchecked)

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9156 7508 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/25	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

**Related Monuments**

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

**Associated Finds**

FNN106297 SHERDS (Some) (Late Iron Age to Late Roman - 100 BC? to 409 AD)	GROGGED WARE, WHITE WARE, SANDY COARSEWARE, NENE VALLEY WARE, SHELLY WARE, SAMIAN
---	---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)  
5

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)  
6

**SMR Number** 5319/0/25 - MNN14 **Site Name** Enclosure ditches

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5319/0/26 - MNN142077	Late Iron Age/ Roman ditches	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

DITCH (Late Iron Age to Late Roman - 100 BC? to 409 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Several ditches were also revealed. The stratigraphy of these indicates that they represent different phases of activity on the site. Two of the ditches followed the courses of the enclosure ditches and could represent re-cuts of them, or precursors to them.

**Sources**

- (1) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.34 (unchecked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9157 7508 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/26	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Associated Finds**

FNN106298 SHERDS (Some) (Late Iron Age to Late Roman - 100 BC? to 409 AD)	GROGGED WARE, WHITE WARE, SANDY COARSEWARE, NENE VALLEY WARE, SHELLY WARE
---	---

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)  
5  
ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)  
6

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5319/0/27 - MNN142078	Roman pit	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

PIT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Pit G16 measured 3 x 2.6m in plan and was 1.25m deep. The sides were quite steep and partially stepped on the south eastern side. The bottom of the pit was fairly flat. The fills of the pit can be divided into phases of erosion while the feature was in use, silting up when it had gone out of use and backfilling, The backfilling contained quantities of limestone, possibly from a building or wall. Waterlogging of the lower fills could indicate that this feature was a water pit.

**Sources**

- (1) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.34 (unchecked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9158 7507 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/27	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Associated Finds**

FNN106299 QUERN (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	STONE
FNN106300 SHERDS (Small quantity) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	WHITE WARE, NENE VALLEY WARE

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)  
5  
ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)  
6

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

SMR Number 5319/0/28 - MNN14 Site Name Undated post hole

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5319/0/28 - MNN142079	Undated post hole	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

POST HOLE (Unknown date)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Only one post hole was found on the site, in the base of the east-west enclosure ditch. The feature was oval in shape and measured 0.7 x 0.6m. It was cut into the base of the ditch while the ditch was open and before it silted up. The absence of posthole structures generally indicates that settlement and domestic activity was for the most part located elsewhere (though close by) within the wider complex of enclosures.

**Sources**

- (1) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.35 (unchecked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9157 7508 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/28	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)

5

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)

6

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---



**SMR Number** 5319/0/29 - MNN14 **Site Name** Undated gravel surface

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/29 - MNN142080	Undated gravel surface	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

GRAVEL PATH? (Unknown date)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} A linear gravel surface, interpreted as a possible path, extended in a north west to south east direction for a distance of about 8m. It was up to 1.2m wide and 0.5m deep and consisted of frequent small-medium stones in a loose greyish-brown matrix. Further traces of the feature were picked up further to the north west. It was dated to the later phase of activity on the site thus cannot be associated with any of the other features. It seems likely that the path may have led to a dwelling just outside the excavated area.

**Sources**

- (1) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.35 (unchecked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9158 7509 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/29	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

**Associated Finds**

FNN106301 WHETSTONE (1) (Late Iron Age to Late Roman - 100 BC? to 409 AD) SANDSTONE

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)  
5  
ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)  
6

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5319/0/3 - MNN115305	Late Iron Age/Early Roman Pits	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

PIT (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC? to 199 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} It would appear that a number of the features found in trench A were pits, probably dating to the late Iron Age / Early Roman period.

{2} 3 pits containing 1st-2nd century pottery and an internal boundary gully or ditch were seen.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Evans P.. 2003. Interim Report on An Archaeological Field Evaluation at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering. Cambrian Archaeological Projects fieldwork reports. (part checked)
  - (2) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.32 (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9154 7513 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish KETTERING, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/3	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Associated Finds**

FNN102949 SHERDS (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC to 199 AD)	SAMIAN
--	--------

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10337 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174004)

2

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/4 - MNN115 **Site Name** Possible Pens Formed by Subdivisions of Main Enclosure by Ditches

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/4 - MNN115306	Possible Pens Formed by Subdivisions of Main Enclosure by Ditches	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

DITCH (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC? to 199 AD?)

PEN? (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC to 199 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} A couple of linear features found during the evaluation in different trenches were similar in form, and were interpreted as enclosure ditches within the main enclosure, possibly demarcating pens for livestock.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Evans P.. 2003. Interim Report on An Archaeological Field Evaluation at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering. Cambrian Archaeological Projects fieldwork reports. (part checked)
- (2) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.32 (checked)

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9153 7516 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/4	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Associated Finds**

FNN102951	SHERDS (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC to 199 AD)	POTTERY
-----------	--	---------

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10337 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174004)  
2

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/5 - MNN117 **Site Name** Uncertain, Undated Feature (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/5 - MNN117745	Uncertain, Undated Feature (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

UNCERTAIN (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9147 7525 (MBR: 2m by 6m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 18/4/13	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/5	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/6 - MNN122 **Site Name** Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/6 - MNN122627	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9166 7525 (MBR: 428m by 370m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/3/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/6 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/7 - MNN122 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/7 - MNN122628	Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

### **Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

### **Description and Sources**

#### **Description**

{2} A rectilinear area bounded to the north and east by a straight linear ditch, slightly curving at the corner. The ditch measures approx 160m west to east and 90m north to south, perhaps with further extensions beyond the study area. A 55m long stretch of ditch defines part of the southern side of this large enclosure.

{3} The whole area was bounded by a slightly curved rectilinear anomaly. This is probably a ditch measuring up to 180m east to west and 90m north to south, although it may extend beyond the southern limits of the survey. An adjacent enclosure seems to be attached to its western side, but the majority of this also appears to fall outside the survey area.

{4} Excavations in Trench B revealed the outer northern enclosure ditch of the site, with evidence of more than one phase, but both dug during the late Iron Age/ Early Roman period. The pottery within both fills of these cuts was very similar and dated to the same period and it is therefore assumed that the site was in continuous use occupation with the ditch being re-cut as the original ditch was silted up.

#### **Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.29, 32 (checked)
- (3) Report: Butler A.; Burgess C.. 2003. Geophysical Survey at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)
- (4) Report: Evans P.. 2003. Interim Report on An Archaeological Field Evaluation at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering. Cambrian Archaeological Projects fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

---

### **Location**

#### **National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9161 7519 (MBR: 245m by 132m) SP97NW Line

#### **Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

#### **Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

### **Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

#### **Associated Designations - None recorded**

#### **Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/7	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

#### **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

### **Land Use**

#### **Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

#### **Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

**SMR Number** 5319/0/7 - MNN122 **Site Name** Possible Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Associated Finds***

FNN102948 SHERDS (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC to 199 AD) SAMIAN

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

ENN10337 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174004)

2

ENN10330 Burton Wold Farm, Kettering (Event - Survey. Ref: 9175002)

4

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5319/0/8 - MNN122 **Site Name** Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/8 - MNN122629	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9162 7509 (MBR: 84m by 99m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/2 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/8 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 5319/0/9 - MNN122 **Site Name** Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5319/0/9 - MNN122630	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9153 7504 (MBR: 125m by 62m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/4/3 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5319/0/9 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect All 28/06/2004

Topography Flat 28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5319/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5602 - MNN6702 **Site Name** Possible Post Medieval/Modern Activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5602 - MNN6702	Possible Post Medieval/Modern Activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE? (Modern - 1750 AD? to 1999 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9166 7615 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5602	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings**

Current Assets Rating	No	30/08/2005
-----------------------	----	------------

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5602/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10753 Observation, 1989 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9176008)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5602/0/1 - MNN284 **Site Name** Possible Field Drains

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5602/0/1 - MNN28451	Possible Field Drains	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DRAIN? (Post Medieval to Modern - 1540 AD? to 1899 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Four narrow linear arrangements of limestone fragments set in narrow cuts. Undated, but possibly field drains up to 0.25m wide and c.0.2m deep.

**Sources**

(1) SMR Report Form: Cadman, G.E.. 1989. SMR Report Form. 25th September 1989. (checked)

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9166 7615 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5602/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5602/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10753 Observation, 1989 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9176008)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5928 - MNN2193 **Site Name** NN2193

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5928 - MNN2193	NN2193	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9370 7340 (MBR: 10m by 10m) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric settlement comprising enclosures, ditches and hut circles	Active	DNN16846
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5928	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

5928/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11043 Aerial survey, undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373004)

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5928/0/0 - MNN120849	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 5928/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5928/0/0 - MNN120850	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/2 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5928/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5928/0/0 - MNN120851	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5928/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5928/0/0 - MNN120852	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5928/0/0 - MNN120853	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/4	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 5928/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5928/0/0 - MNN120854	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/5	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5928/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5928/0/0 - MNN120855	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)  
LINEAR FEATURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish LITTLE ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/6	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5928/0/0 - MNN120 **Site Name** (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5928/0/0 - MNN120857	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/8	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments - None Recorded***

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5928/0/0 - MNN120856	(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Non-destructive fieldwork

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference - Not recorded**

Area

**Administrative Areas - None recorded**

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/7	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

---

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)  
ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

SMR Number 5928/0/1 - MNN285 Site Name NN28533

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
5928/0/1 - MNN28533	NN28533	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

UNASSIGNED (Unknown date)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1}CPMKS; CONJOINED RECT DITCHED ENCLOSURES & DITCHES & POSS PITS; NCCAP:SP9373/020 (+);

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9370 7340 (MBR: 10m by 10m) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

5928/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN11043 Aerial survey, undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373004)

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 5928/0/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5928/0/2 - MNN120903	Possible prehistoric pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Unconfirmed overlay

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

MACULA? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

PIT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9377 7332 (MBR: 363m by 60m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish LITTLE ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/10/50 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5928/0/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments**

5928/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN15290 Aerial survey, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9373005)

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

**SMR Number** 5970 - MNN136163 **Site Name** Undated Industrial Activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5970 - MNN136163	Undated Industrial Activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

INDUSTRIAL SITE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9232 7575 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/1/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5970	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5970/1	Probable Charcoal Production, Undated	Interpretational Group
--------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 5970/1 - MNN13708 **Site Name** Probable Charcoal Production, Undated

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5970/1 - MNN137080	Probable Charcoal Production, Undated	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 92329 75766 (MBR: 167m by 195m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	An undated probable charcoal production site comprising of possible platforms identified from aerial photography	Active	DNN17728
-------------	--	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/1/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5970/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

5970	Undated Industrial Activity	Interpretational Group
5970/1/1	Possible Charcoal Burning Platforms, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
5970/1/2	Possible Charcoal Burning Platform, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5970/1/1 - MNN122 **Site Name** Possible Charcoal Burning Platforms, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5970/1/1 - MNN122622	Possible Charcoal Burning Platforms, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM? (Unknown date)

MACULA (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 92381 75759 (MBR: 117m by 146m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/1/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5970/1/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

5970/1	Probable Charcoal Production, Undated	Interpretational Group
--------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 5970/1/2 - MNN122 **Site Name** Possible Charcoal Burning Platform, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
5970/1/2 - MNN122623	Possible Charcoal Burning Platform, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM? (Unknown date)

MACULA (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 92322 75734 (MBR: 29m by 25m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/1/2 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5970/1/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

5970/1	Probable Charcoal Production, Undated	Interpretational Group
--------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 6014 - MNN6966 **Site Name** WWII crash site

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
6014 - MNN6966	WWII crash site	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MILITARY SITE (Modern to Unknown - 1942 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 938 755 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 6014 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

6014/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN11047 Fox Covert farm, 1975 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9375002)

ENN11046 Finds, 1993 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9375001)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

SMR Number 6014/0/1 - MNN285 Site Name WWII remains

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
6014/0/1 - MNN28553	WWII remains	Find Spot

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

FINDSPOT (Modern to Unknown - 1942 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Excavation of the crash site of a German bomber plane in 1975 revealed an unexploded 1000lb bomb. Three similar bombs were discovered in the same field in 1993 by the landowner. The bombs were 4ft long and 18in in diameter. The plane was shot down during a raid on Wellingborough in August 1942.

**Sources**

(1) SMR Report Form: Cadman, G.E.. 1993. SMR Report Form. (checked)

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 938 755 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 6014/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

6014/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

**Associated Finds**

FNN106296 BOMB (4) (Modern to Unknown - 1942 AD)	METAL
--	-------

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN11047 Fox Covert farm, 1975 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9375002)  
ENN11046 Finds, 1993 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9375001)

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 7248 - MNN142083 **Site Name** Site of undated activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7248 - MNN142083	Site of undated activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.36 (unchecked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9187 7441 (MBR: 109m by 101m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7248	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

7248/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)  
5  
ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)  
6

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 7248/0/1 - MNN142 **Site Name** Undated possible droveway

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7248/0/1 - MNN142081	Undated possible droveway	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DROVE ROAD? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Possible droveway, consisting of two ditches aligned NNE to SSW, of similar shape and dimensions and consistently approx 7m apart. The ditches were between 0.6 and 0.9m wide and between 0.15 and 0.3m deep. Neither contained any finds.

**Sources**

- (1) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.36 (unchecked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9187 7441 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7248/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

7248/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)  
5

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)  
6

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 7248/0/2 - MNN142 **Site Name** Undated post hole

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7248/0/2 - MNN142082	Undated post hole	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

POST HOLE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Posthole. It was an irregular circular shape, 0.26m in diameter and 0.10m deep with an uneven base. It contained no finds.

**Sources**

- (1) Article: Edgeworth, M.. 2008. Excavation of a Romano-British Enclosure Complex at Burton Wold Farm, Burton Latimer. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE ARCHAEOLOGY. p.36 (unchecked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9188 7441 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7248/0/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

7248/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Summer 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9274002)  
5

ENN10468 Burton Wold farm, Autumn 2005 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9174005)  
6

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 7253 - MNN142071 **Site Name** Modern agricultural activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7253 - MNN142071	Modern agricultural activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

AGRICULTURAL SITE (Modern - 1750 AD? to 1999 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9329 7435 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7253	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

7253/1	Possible modern farm	Interpretational Group
--------	----------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10228 Listed Buildings Survey, 1985 (Event - Survey)  
2

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 7253/1 - MNN14207 **Site Name** Possible modern farm

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7253/1 - MNN142070	Possible modern farm	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

FARM? (Modern - 1750 AD? to 1999 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9329 7435 (MBR: 114m by 115m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7253/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

7253	Modern agricultural activity	Interpretational Group
7253/1/1	Barn at OS SP 9330 7435	Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10228 Listed Buildings Survey, 1985 (Event - Survey)  
2

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 7253/1/1 - MNN110 **Site Name** Barn at OS SP 9330 7435

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7253/1/1 - MNN110822	Barn at OS SP 9330 7435	Building

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

BARN (Modern - 1750 AD? to 1999 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} Barn. Mid C18. Regular coursed limestone with pantile roof. Single unit barn. Central cart entrance under wood lintel with pitch holes to left and right. Gable parapets with ashlar kneelers.

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Clews Architects. 1980s. Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire. h:heritage\smr\historic buildings database. 2/52 (checked)
  - (2) Catalogue: 1986. List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"). G04 (unchecked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 93291 74354 (MBR: 14m by 15m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names**

Barn at OS SP 9330 7435, Thrapston Road, Finedon, Northamptonshire

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 2/52	Barn at OS SP 9330 7435	Active	DNN3724
-----------------------------	-------------------------	--------	---------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7253/1/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings**

Condition	Average	Listed Buildings Survey, 1985
-----------	---------	-------------------------------

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

1933/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
7253/1	Possible modern farm	Interpretational Group

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10228 Listed Buildings Survey, 1985 (Event - Survey)  
2

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 7257 - MNN142068 **Site Name** Site of undated activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7257 - MNN142068	Site of undated activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9433 7516 (MBR: 138m by 130m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish GREAT ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmark of an enclosure of uncertain date and function	Active	DNN14265
-------------	---	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7257	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

7257/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 7257/0/1 - MNN122 **Site Name** Undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7257/0/1 - MNN122608	Undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9434 7514 (MBR: 37m by 30m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish GREAT ADDINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 177/1/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 7257/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

7257/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 7375 - MNN100110 **Site Name** A6 Trunk Road (Formerly the Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7375 - MNN100110	A6 Trunk Road (Formerly the Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike)	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

<<TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS SITE>> (Post Medieval to Modern - 1747 AD? to 1999 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description**

{1} 'Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike' (the A6).

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Ballinger J.. 1999. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Industrial Period. Mapinfo\Archive\ExtensiveSurvey\Rushden. (checked)

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 95941 69837 (MBR: 8989m by SP96NE Line  
13852m)

**Administrative Areas**

County Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7375	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

7375/1	Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike (Now Part of A6)	Interpretational Group
--------	--	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN6	Extensive Urban Survey (Industrial Period), 1998-9 (Event - Survey. Ref: Industrial (7968050))
------	--

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 7375/1 - MNN10292 **Site Name** Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike (Now Part of A6)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7375/1 - MNN102924	Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike (Now Part of A6)	Monument

---

### **Monument Types and Dates**

TOLL ROAD (Post Medieval to Modern - 1747 AD to 1899 AD?)

---

### **Description and Sources**

#### **Description**

{1} 'Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike' (the A6). Rushden was geographically well placed in the 18th and early 19th centuries as it was centrally located on the arterial routes between London and the north of England and were thus able to take advantage of the coaches and waggons passing through the settlement. Rushden lay on the 'Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike' (the A6) which was controlled by the Turnpike Act of 1747. The roads were maintained by tolls, and a toll house and gate were located at High Street/Church Lane.

#### **Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Ballinger J.. 1999. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Industrial Period. Mapinfo\Archive\ExtensiveSurvey\Rushden. (checked)

---

### **Location**

#### **National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 95934 69873 (MBR: 9039m by SP96NE Area  
13901m)

#### **Administrative Areas**

County Northamptonshire

#### **Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

### **Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

#### **Associated Designations - None recorded**

#### **Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7375/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

#### **Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

### **Land Use**

#### **Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

#### **Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

### **Related Monuments**

7375	A6 Trunk Road (Formerly the Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike)	Interpretational Group
7375/1/2	Rushden, High Street/Church Lane Toll House & Toll Gate	Interpretational Group
7375/1/1	Barton Seagrave - Westwood Gate Turnpike: Toll Gate	Interpretational Group

---

### **Finds - None recorded**

### **Associated Events/Activities**

ENN6 Extensive Urban Survey (Industrial Period), 1998-9 (Event - Survey. Ref: Industrial (7968050))

---

### **Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

**SMR Number** 7375/1 - MNN10292 **Site Name** Barton Seagrave to Westwood Gate Turnpike (Now Part of A6)



**SMR Number** 7380 - MNN101524 **Site Name** Peterborough to Wellingborough

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7380 - MNN101524	Peterborough to Wellingborough	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

<<TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS SITE>> (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD? to 1999 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Ballinger J.. 1999. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Oundle (Industrial). Mapinfo\Archive\Extensive Survey\Oundle. (checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid TL 037 874 (MBR: 19859m by 24895m) TL08NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

County Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7380	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

7380/2	Probable Medieval Road Route	Interpretational Group
7380/1	Peterborough to Wellingborough Turnpike Road	Interpretational Group

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN18715 DOE Listing: A605, Undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 0489052)  
ENN19311 Ise Bridge, documentary (Event - Survey. Ref: 9069002)  
ENN10494 Wellingborough to Peterborough turnpike, documentary (Event - Interpretation)  
8  
ENN17630 DOE Listing: Oundle Road, Pre 1987 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0079043)  
ENN10123 NIAG Millenium Survey, Pre 2001 (Event - Survey)  
4  
ENN10267 Listed Buildings Survey, 1986 (Event - Survey)  
3

---

ENN10281 Listed Buildings Survey, 1986 (Event - Survey)

1

ENN18714 Observation, 1998 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0489051)

ENN18726 Photography, 1998 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0489053)

ENN6 Extensive Urban Survey (Industrial Period), 1998-9 (Event - Survey. Ref: Industrial (7968050))

ENN10536 NIAG Gazetteer Update Survey, 2011 (Event - Survey)

0

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 7380/1 - MNN10292 **Site Name** Peterborough to Wellingborough Turnpike Road

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
7380/1 - MNN102929	Peterborough to Wellingborough Turnpike Road	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

TOLL ROAD (Modern - 1753 AD to 1899 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Peterborough to Wellingborough Turnpike 1753-4. Road runs east from Wellingborough to Finedon, Thrapston, Oundle, Peterborough.

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Ballinger J.. 1999. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Oundle (Industrial). Mapinfo\Archive\Extensive Survey\Oundle. (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid TL 03717 87417 (MBR: 19859m by TL08NW Line 24895m)

**Administrative Areas**

District East Northants District  
District Wellingborough District

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 7380/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

7380	Peterborough to Wellingborough	Interpretational Group
7380/1/3	Ise Bridge, near Wellingborough	Interpretational Group
7380/1/1	Toll Gate on North Bridge, Oundle	Interpretational Group
7380/1/6	Milestone at Elmington	Interpretational Group
7380/1/4	Bridge at TL02278128	Interpretational Group
7380/1/5	Milestone c.30m North-West of Messrs. Grays Garage Ltd.	Interpretational Group
7380/1/2	Toll House On the Turnpike Road at Islip	Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

---

ENN18715 DOE Listing: A605, Undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 0489052)

ENN19311 Ise Bridge, documentary (Event - Survey. Ref: 9069002)

ENN10494 Wellingborough to Peterborough turnpike, documentary (Event - Interpretation)

8

ENN17630 DOE Listing: Oundle Road, Pre 1987 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0079043)

ENN10123 NIAG Millenium Survey, Pre 2001 (Event - Survey)

4

ENN10267 Listed Buildings Survey, 1986 (Event - Survey)

3

ENN10281 Listed Buildings Survey, 1986 (Event - Survey)

1

ENN18714 Observation, 1998 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0489051)

ENN18726 Photography, 1998 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0489053)

ENN6 Extensive Urban Survey (Industrial Period), 1998-9 (Event - Survey. Ref: Industrial (7968050))

ENN10536 NIAG Gazetteer Update Survey, 2011 (Event - Survey)

0

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8432/2/8 - MNN156 **Site Name** Buccleuch quarry pit

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8432/2/8 - MNN156583	Buccleuch quarry pit	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1939 AD to 1946 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Mapping taken from source sketch plan

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1990. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Wellingborough Area. p.132 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9086 7303 (MBR: 736m by 1316m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire  
Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8432/2/8	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	29/04/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8432/2	Barlow/ Richard Thomas Ironstone workings	Interpretational Group
--------	---	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18868 Finedon Quarries - Glendon Iron (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9172011)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8432/3 - MNN17272 **Site Name** Limestone Quarry

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8432/3 - MNN17272	Limestone Quarry	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

LIMESTONE QUARRY (Modern - 1750 AD to 2000 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 919 728 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8432/3 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology Npton sand & ironstone 29/04/1998

---

***Related Monuments***

8432	Finedon Quarries - Glendon Iron	Interpretational Group
8432/3/1	Limestone quarry	Interpretational Group
8432/3/3	Possible undated pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
8432/3/2	Possible undated pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18868 Finedon Quarries - Glendon Iron (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9172011)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8432/3/1 - MNN361 **Site Name** Limestone quarry

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8432/3/1 - MNN36113	Limestone quarry	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

LIMESTONE QUARRY (Modern - 1750 AD to 2000 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 919 728 (MBR: 693m by 788m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8432/3/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology Npton sand & ironstone 29/04/1998

---

***Related Monuments***

8432/3 Limestone Quarry Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18868 Finedon Quarries - Glendon Iron (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9172011)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8432/3/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible undated pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8432/3/2 - MNN120698	Possible undated pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MACULA? (Unknown date)

PIT? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9188 7289 (MBR: 49m by 43m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/6/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 8432/3/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8432/3	Limestone Quarry	Interpretational Group
--------	------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 8432/3/3 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible undated pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8432/3/3 - MNN120697	Possible undated pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

MACULA? (Unknown date)

PIT? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9171 7303 (MBR: 17m by 11m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 59/5/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 8432/3/3 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8432/3	Limestone Quarry	Interpretational Group
--------	------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8456/1/1 - MNN361 **Site Name** Burton Quarry Pit

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8456/1/1 - MNN36146	Burton Quarry Pit	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1892 AD to 1906 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.16 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 912 756 (MBR: 1018m by 1465m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8456/1/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8456/1	Glendon Iron Co., Butlin Bevan & Co., Thomas Butlin & Co. Ltd., Burton Ironstone Co., Burton Ironstone Co. Ltd.	Interpretational Group
--------	---	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18899 Ironstone Workings (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9075020)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8456/1/7 - MNN160 **Site Name** Osbourne's Quarry Pit

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8456/1/7 - MNN160050	Osbourne's Quarry Pit	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1907 AD to 1914 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.16 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9074 7480 (MBR: 362m by 217m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8456/1/7	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8456/1	Glendon Iron Co., Butlin Bevan & Co., Thomas Butlin & Co. Ltd., Burton Ironstone Co., Burton Ironstone Co. Ltd.	Interpretational Group
--------	---	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18899 Ironstone Workings (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9075020)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8456/1/8 - MNN160 **Site Name** Finedon End Quarry Pit

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8456/1/8 - MNN160051	Finedon End Quarry Pit	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1907 AD to 1921 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.16 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9083 7442 (MBR: 670m by 547m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8456/1/8	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8456/1	Glendon Iron Co., Butlin Bevan & Co., Thomas Butlin & Co. Ltd., Burton Ironstone Co., Burton Ironstone Co. Ltd.	Interpretational Group
--------	---	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18899 Ironstone Workings (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9075020)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8456/2/1 - MNN143 **Site Name** Ironstone tramway

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8456/2/1 - MNN143624	Ironstone tramway	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

TRAMWAY ((at some time) Modern - 1892 AD? to 1921 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.16 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 90568 76453 (MBR: 1338m by SP97NW Line  
2379m)

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8456/2/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8456/2	Ironstone tramway	Interpretational Group
--------	-------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18899 Ironstone Workings (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9075020)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8459/1/1 - MNN137 **Site Name** C19th Limestone Pit

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8459/1/1 - MNN137081	C19th Limestone Pit	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1882 AD? to 1899 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Cranford West Quarry. It is now certain that this was initially opened for limestone, not ironstone.

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.30-33+36 (unchecked)
  - (2) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1884. First Edition OS 6 Inch Mapping Series (32NE). 6 Inch to 1 Mile. (part checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 91672 76296 (MBR: 252m by 528m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire  
Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8459/1/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8459/1	Cranford Limestone Quarries (Cranford Ironstone Co.)	Interpretational Group
--------	--	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18902 Cranford Quarries & Mines (Cranford West) Survey, Pre 1991 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9177010)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8459/1/2 - MNN137 **Site Name** C19th Industrial Tramway

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8459/1/2 - MNN137083	C19th Industrial Tramway	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

TRAMWAY (Modern - 1882 AD? to 1899 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.30-33+36 (unchecked)
  - (2) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1884. First Edition OS 6 Inch Mapping Series (32NE). 6 Inch to 1 Mile. (part checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 91716 76541 (MBR: 230m by 455m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire  
Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8459/1/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8459/1	Cranford Limestone Quarries (Cranford Ironstone Co.)	Interpretational Group
--------	--	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18902 Cranford Quarries & Mines (Cranford West) Survey, Pre 1991 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9177010)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8459/2/1 - MNN137 **Site Name** Late C19th Quarry Pits

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8459/2/1 - MNN137087	Late C19th Quarry Pits	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1882 AD? to 1899 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.30-33+36 (unchecked)
  - (2) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1884. First Edition OS 6 Inch Mapping Series (32NE). 6 Inch to 1 Mile. (part checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 91691 77164 (MBR: 823m by 1186m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

Conservation Area	Cranford conservation area	Active	DNN12274
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8459/2/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8459/2	Ironstone Quarrying (Cranford Ironstone Co.)	Interpretational Group
--------	--	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18902 Cranford Quarries & Mines (Cranford West) Survey, Pre 1991 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9177010)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 8459/3/1 - MNN361 **Site Name** Ironstone Pit (South Mine)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8459/3/1 - MNN36156	Ironstone Pit (South Mine)	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

IRONSTONE MINE (Modern - 1909 AD? to 1913 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.37-46 (unchecked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 91883 76373 (MBR: 336m by 612m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8459/3/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8459/3	Early C20th Ironstone Mining, South Mine (Clay Cross Co.Ltd.)	Interpretational Group
--------	---	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18902 Cranford Quarries & Mines (Cranford West) Survey, Pre 1991 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9177010)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8459/3/2 - MNN139 **Site Name** Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8459/3/2 - MNN139965	Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 91907 76427 (MBR: 280m by 553m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8459/3/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

8459/3	Early C20th Ironstone Mining, South Mine (Clay Cross Co.Ltd.)	Interpretational Group
--------	---	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10382 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))  
5

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8460/2/1 - MNN361 **Site Name** South, Middle and Five Willows quarry pits

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

8460/2/1 - MNN36160	South, Middle and Five Willows quarry pits	Monument
---------------------	--	----------

Extent of pre-mechanisation hand-dug ironstone pit with possible remains of earthwork 'Hill and Dale' at its eastern end.

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1900 AD to 1923 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.47-75 (unchecked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 93292 76369 (MBR: 671m by 713m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8460/2/1

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology

Npton sand & ironstone

06/05/1998

---

***Related Monuments***

8460/2

C20th Ironstone Quarrying, South Pits  
(Cranford Ironstone Co., Cranford Ironstone  
Co.Ltd)

Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18903 Cranford Quarries (Cranford East) Survey, Pre 1991 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9376007)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8460/2/2 - MNN141 **Site Name** Early C20th Narrow Gauge Tramway

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8460/2/2 - MNN141391	Early C20th Narrow Gauge Tramway	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

TRAMWAY (Modern - 1900 AD? to 1920 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.30-33+36 (unchecked)
  - (2) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1884. First Edition OS 6 Inch Mapping Series (32NE). 6 Inch to 1 Mile. (part checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 93442 76703 (MBR: 680m by 1281m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8460/2/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8460/2	C20th Ironstone Quarrying, South Pits (Cranford Ironstone Co., Cranford Ironstone Co.Ltd)	Interpretational Group
--------	--	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18903 Cranford Quarries (Cranford East) Survey, Pre 1991 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9376007)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8460/2/3 - MNN139 **Site Name** South and Five Willows quarry pits

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8460/2/3 - MNN139966	South and Five Willows quarry pits	Monument

Post mechanisation extent of ironstone extraction. (For hand-dug predecessor see Mon 8460/2/1.)

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1923 AD to 1969 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)
  - (2) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.52 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 93047 76410 (MBR: 1761m by SP97NW Area  
1064m)

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8460/2/3	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

8460/2	C20th Ironstone Quarrying, South Pits (Cranford Ironstone Co., Cranford Ironstone Co.Ltd)	Interpretational Group
--------	---	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18903 Cranford Quarries (Cranford East) Survey, Pre 1991 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9376007)  
ENN10382 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))  
5

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8460/2/4 - MNN141 **Site Name** C20th Standard Gauge Tramway

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8460/2/4 - MNN141392	C20th Standard Gauge Tramway	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

TRAMWAY (Modern - 1920 AD? to 1970 AD?)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.30-33+36 (unchecked)
  - (2) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1884. First Edition OS 6 Inch Mapping Series (32NE). 6 Inch to 1 Mile. (part checked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 93246 76144 (MBR: 1644m by SP97NW Line  
1102m)

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8460/2/4	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

**Related Monuments**

8460/2	C20th Ironstone Quarrying, South Pits (Cranford Ironstone Co., Cranford Ironstone Co.Ltd)	Interpretational Group
--------	---	------------------------

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN18903 Cranford Quarries (Cranford East) Survey, Pre 1991 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9376007)

---

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 8461 - MNN7729 **Site Name** Round House Quarries

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8461 - MNN7729	Round House Quarries	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

INDUSTRIAL SITE (Modern - 1750 AD to 2000 AD)  
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE (Modern - 1750 AD to 2000 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1}Owners from 1898 G.J. and W.M.Plevins for a lease term of 21years. The lease being for land for a tramway which is in existence or proposed is not clear nor is there any indication of the area of quarrying, except the 70acres between the bridleway opposite the Roundhouse and the A510 Wellingborough to Thrapston road. The type of quarrying is also unknown. One tends to think in terms of ironstone with the name of Plevins but limestone is more likely in this area. The present condition of the site gives no clue to either quarry or tramway.

**Sources**

- (1) Book: Tonks E.. 1991. The Ironstone Quarries of The Midlands (History, Operation and Railways): The Kettering Area. p.76-77 (unchecked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 934 748 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8461	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology	Npton sand & ironstone	06/05/1998
---------	------------------------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

8461/1	Ironstone workings	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18904 Round House Quarries (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9374004)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 8461/1 - MNN17304 **Site Name** Ironstone workings

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8461/1 - MNN17304	Ironstone workings	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

IRONSTONE WORKINGS (Modern - 1750 AD to 2000 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 934 748 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8461/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology Npton sand & ironstone 06/05/1998

---

***Related Monuments***

8461 Round House Quarries Interpretational Group

8461/1/1 Ironstone pit Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18904 Round House Quarries (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9374004)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 8461/1/1 - MNN361 **Site Name** Ironstone pit

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
8461/1/1 - MNN36163	Ironstone pit	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Modern - 1750 AD to 2000 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 934 748 (point) SP97SW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 8461/1/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Geology Npton sand & ironstone 06/05/1998

---

***Related Monuments***

8461/1 Ironstone workings Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN18904 Round House Quarries (Tonks) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9374004)

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313 - MNN142066 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric settlement

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313 - MNN142066	Possible prehistoric settlement	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SETTLEMENT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9346 7351 (MBR: 261m by 257m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations**

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a possible prehistoric settlement comprising a group of enclosures	Active	DNN16838
-------------	---	--------	----------

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9313

Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

ENN10414 Collyweston Quarry Extension, Duddington (Event - Survey)

0

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/1 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/1 - MNN120839	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9350 7348 (MBR: 8m by 8m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/10 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/10 - MNN120838	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9350 7348 (MBR: 1m by 1m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/10	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/11 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/11 - MNN120837	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9353 7350 (MBR: 6m by 6m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/11	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/12 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/12 - MNN120836	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9353 7349 (MBR: 2m by 2m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/2	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/12	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/13 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/13 - MNN120835	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9349 7343 (MBR: 9m by 8m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/13	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/14 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/14 - MNN120834	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9349 7343 (MBR: 2m by 2m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/14	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 9313/0/15 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/15 - MNN120833	Possible undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9343 7356 (MBR: 43m by 42m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/8/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/15	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/16 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/16 - MNN120841	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9353 7348 (MBR: 11m by 11m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/5	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/16	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/2 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/2 - MNN120848	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9338 7348 (MBR: 6m by 11m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/12	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/3 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/3 - MNN120847	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9343 7347 (MBR: 7m by 7m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/11	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/3	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/4 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/4 - MNN120846	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9344 7346 (MBR: 10m by 11m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/10	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/4	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/5 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/5 - MNN120845	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9350 7347 (MBR: 3m by 3m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/9	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/5	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/6 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/6 - MNN120844	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9346 7349 (MBR: 6m by 3m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/8	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/6	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/7 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/7 - MNN120843	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9354 7347 (MBR: 5m by 6m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/7	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/7	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 9313/0/8 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/8 - MNN120842	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9348 7351 (MBR: 25m by 24m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/6	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/8	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9313/0/9 - MNN120 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9313/0/9 - MNN120840	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9350 7344 (MBR: 9m by 9m) SP97SW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish FINEDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 62/9/4	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9313/0/9	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9313/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9450 - MNN135408 **Site Name** Open Field System, Cranford St John

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9450 - MNN135408	Open Field System, Cranford St John	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

FIELD SYSTEM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD? to 1805 AD)

OPEN FIELD (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD? to 1805 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1979. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.27-8 (unchecked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 93 76 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9450	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

9450/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10393 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)  
7

ENN10553 Kettering East, 2010 (Event - Survey)  
4

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9596 - MNN132021 **Site Name** Possible Post Medieval Industrial Activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9596 - MNN132021	Possible Post Medieval Industrial Activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

INDUSTRIAL SITE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

SP 9124 7502 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9596	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

9596/1	Possible Post Medieval Quarrying	Interpretational Group
--------	----------------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9596/1 - MNN13202 **Site Name** Possible Post Medieval Quarrying

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9596/1 - MNN132022	Possible Post Medieval Quarrying	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

QUARRY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 91371 75034 (MBR: 979m by 532m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9596/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

9596	Possible Post Medieval Industrial Activity	Interpretational Group
9596/1/1	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
9596/1/2	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
9596/1/3	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9596/1/1 - MNN122 **Site Name** Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9596/1/1 - MNN122624	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

MACULA (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9117 7502 (MBR: 879m by 347m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/2/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 9596/1/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect All 28/06/2004

Topography Flat 28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9596/1 Possible Post Medieval Quarrying Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9596/1/2 - MNN122 **Site Name** Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9596/1/2 - MNN122625	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

MACULA (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

QUARRY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9130 7496 (MBR: 36m by 34m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/2/2 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 9596/1/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect All 28/06/2004

Topography Flat 28/06/2004

---

**Related Monuments**

9596/1 Possible Post Medieval Quarrying Interpretational Group

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

**Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded**

---

**SMR Number** 9596/1/3 - MNN122 **Site Name** Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9596/1/3 - MNN122626	Possible Post Medieval Quarry Pits (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

MACULA (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9159 7491 (MBR: 205m by 181m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/2/3 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 9596/1/3 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect All 28/06/2004

Topography Flat 28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9596/1 Possible Post Medieval Quarrying Interpretational Group

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



**SMR Number** 9797 - MNN135480 **Site Name** Uncertain Prehistoric Activity

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9797 - MNN135480	Uncertain Prehistoric Activity	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

SITE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources - None recorded**

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 91490 75821 (MBR: 231m by 188m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9797	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9797/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9797/0/1 - MNN122645	Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

DITCH (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)  
LINEAR FEATURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9147 7582 (MBR: 48m by 42m) SP97NW Line

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/7/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9797/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Flat	28/06/2004

---

***Related Monuments***

9797/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)  
1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9797/0/2 - MNN122 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Pit Alignment (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9797/0/2 - MNN122646	Possible Prehistoric Pit Alignment (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

LINEAR FEATURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

PIT ALIGNMENT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

---

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9153 7579 (MBR: 131m by 88m) SP97NW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish CRANFORD, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Morph Record - 180/8/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 9797/0/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes**

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
--------	-----	------------

Topography	Flat	28/06/2004
------------	------	------------

---

***Related Monuments***

9797/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10189 National Mapping Programme, Northamptonshire (Event - Interpretation)

1

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
9815 - MNN135409	Open Field System, Burton Latimer	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

FIELD SYSTEM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD? to 1803 AD)  
OPEN FIELD (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD? to 1803 AD)

---

**Description and Sources**

**Description - None recorded**

**Sources**

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1979. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.15 (unchecked)
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SP 91 75 (point) SP97NW Point

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

**Designations, Statuses and Scorings**

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9815 Active  
SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

**Land Use**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

9815/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

**Finds - None recorded**

---

**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN10693 Finedon Road, 2012 (Event - Survey)  
7

ENN10393 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)  
7

ENN17550 Land North of Burton Latimer, 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 8975022)

ENN10425 Latimer Park, 2004 (Watching Brief) (Event - Intervention)  
3

ENN10513 Land off Higham Road, 2010 (Event - Survey)  
5

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)  
1

ENN10513 Higham Road, 2011 (Event - Intervention)  
2

---

**SMR Number** 9815 - MNN135409 **Site Name** Open Field System, Burton Latimer

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9815/0/7 - MNN160 **Site Name** Ploughed-out ridge and furrow

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9815/0/7 - MNN160034	Ploughed-out ridge and furrow	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Area 1: A set of almost parallel linear anomalies aligned approx south-west to north-east, representing the ploughed-out remains of ridge and furrow of probable medieval origin.

Area 2: Two perpendicular systems of parallel linear anomalies cover the full extent of the survey area. These apparently represent two separate phases of ridge and furrow cultivation superimposed upon each other. It is not possible to tell from the data which is the earlier phase.

Area 3: Parallel linear anomalies, aligned from east to west, cover the whole of this survey area, indicating ridge and furrow of medieval origin.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.2 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9128 7397 (MBR: 512m by 515m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9815/0/7 Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

9815/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9815/0/8 - MNN160 **Site Name** Ploughed-out ridge and furrow

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9815/0/8 - MNN160042	Ploughed-out ridge and furrow	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Parallel linear anomalies trending from north-east to south-west, represent ridge and furrow of probable medieval origin.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.4 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9193 7376 (MBR: 241m by 257m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9815/0/8 Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

9815/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---

**SMR Number** 9815/0/9 - MNN160 **Site Name** Ploughed-out ridge and furrow

---

<b>SMR Number</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Record Type</b>
9815/0/9 - MNN160043	Ploughed-out ridge and furrow	Monument

---

***Monument Types and Dates***

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

---

***Description and Sources***

**Description**

{1} Parallel linear anomalies trending approx east to west, representing ploughed out ridge and furrow of probable medieval origin.

**Sources**

- (1) Report: Walford J.. 2010. Archaeological geophysical survey at Burton Wold Wind Farm, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.4 (checked)
  - (2) Article: Chapman, P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.199, 202, 207 (checked)
- 

***Location***

**National Grid Reference**

Centroid SP 9175 7343 (MBR: 123m by 123m) SP97SW Area

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish BURTON LATIMER, Kettering District, Northamptonshire

**Address/Historic Names - None recorded**

---

***Designations, Statuses and Scorings***

**Associated Designations - None recorded**

**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Sites & Monuments Record - 9815/0/9 Active

**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

---

***Land Use***

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

**Other Land Classes - None recorded**

---

***Related Monuments***

9815/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

---

***Finds - None recorded***

---

***Associated Events/Activities***

ENN10550 Burton Wold wind farm, 2010 (Event - Survey)

1

---

***Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded***

---



# *Archaeology Wales*

## **APPENDIX III:**

### **NHRE Data**

<b>NRHE No.</b>	<b>SMR No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Period</b>	<b>Grid Ref.</b>	<b>Description</b>
347648			Findspot	Roman	SP 9127 7533	Late 1st century Romano-British brooch presented to Northampton Museum in 1960. Site of find now quarried and filled in. This is on Site C
347446	1920		Mound	Undated	SP 9145 7353	Air photographs show a long mound orientated east to west 30 metres in length and 10 metres wide overlain by traces of ridge and furrow running north to east. There is no evidence of a ditch
347310			Findspot	Roman	SP 93 76	A coin of Constantine and nearby ashes and animal bones were found while making the turnpike road from Thrapston to Market Harborough in scaly ground on the east side of the parish of Cranford St John. Or, Roman coins and pottery were found at Cranford St John in the ironstone workings.
347451	1912		Findspot	Roman	SP 923 726	A coin of Constantine I and some undated Roman sherds have been reported from the N.E. end of Finedon
965137			Enclosure	Prehistoric or Roman	SP 939 729	Cropmark site
347442			Settlement	Roman	SP 942 731	About 9 acres of building stone, pebbles and Roman pottery, including samian and Nene Valley types.
347436			Villa	Roman	SP 93 73	Romano British pottery finds and building debris has been interpreted as indicating the site of a possible villa found prior to June 1973.
347432	1370				SP 932 742	Black patches and glacial pebbles were found at Finedon, at SP932741 in April 1966 with pottery of the late Iron Age and early Roman types. None of the material was retained. The finds were made over a wide area of the field

## NMR Excavation Index

<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Grid Ref</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Description and reference</b>
1479333	SP9155075140	Geophysical survey	Butler A & Burgess C 2003 Geophysical Survey at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering. Northamptonshire Archaeology
<i>657572</i>	SP9160076400	Excavation	1990 Council for British Archaeology Group 9: South Midlands archaeology newsletter.
<i>1468270</i>	SP9180074400	Evaluation	Evaluation trenches identified an enclosure ditch, a series of pits, internal enclosure ditches and livestock pens. All features were of Late Iron Age/early Roman date Evans P & Edwards I 2003 Interim report on an archaeological field evaluation at Burton Wold Farm, Kettering, Northampton Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd

# Archaeology Wales



**Archaeology Wales Limited**

Rhos Helyg, Cwm Belan, Llanidloes, Powys SY18 6QF

**Tel: +44 (0) 1686 440371**

Email: [admin@arch-wales.co.uk](mailto:admin@arch-wales.co.uk)

Company Directors: Mark Houlston MIFA & Jill Houlston  
Company Registered No. 7440770 (England & Wales).  
Registered office: Morgan Griffiths LLP, Cross Chambers,  
9 High Street, Newtown, Powys, SY16 2NY